

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE							
	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	37 628	37 047	36 424	36 286	36 083	36 263	35 991
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	119 682	133 642	133 499	104 752	101 683	103 321	121 668
Water revenue from tariff billings	19 277	34 398	34 681	25 747	33 060	33 110	26 403
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	8 223	3 899	8 014	8 409	8 063	7 375	6 391
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	6 899	6 881	6 770	6 893	6 893	6 507	5 648
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 590	1 585	1 093	1 078	1 078	1 861	506
Interest and Investments income	1 540	3 363	4 529	3 983	2 723	3 976	3 305
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	515	256	258	273	291	285	370
Fines	53	133	41	37	101	321	71
Licenses and Permits	280	322	250	426	296	40	384
Income For Agency Services	474	573	474	632	475	131	660
Grants and Subsidies Operating	140 240	3 948		192	14 378	103 832	3 158
Other Revenue	2 339	10 102	6 981	8 096	4 883	14 482	3 064
Grants and Subsidies Capital	30 000	-	2 617		2 617	40 000	100
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-
BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET	368 740	236 149	235 631	196 804	212 624	351 504	207 719

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																						
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	376	-	-	382	-	-	229	-	-	224	-	-	347	-	-	233			218	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	1 645	-	129	1 286	-	129	1 618	-	129	1 504	-	114	1 611	-	185	1 477		129	1 603	-	132
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	272	-	-	216	-	-	304	-	-	219	-	-	208	-	-	679			423	-	-
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	1 217	-	-	1 117	-	-	1 803	-	-	1 630	-	-	1 225	-	-	1 390			1 596	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	443	-	1 934	389	-	138	1 019	-	138	846	-	138	631	-	256	641		143	551	-	268
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 679	125	-	1 289	-	-	2 028	-	-	1 345	2	-	1 686	105	-	1 954			1 918	-	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 217	-	160	982	-	113	1 230	-	78	1 216	-	107	1 196	-	83	1 277		56	1 086	-	80
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																						
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																						
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	113	-	-	85	-	-	113	-	-	228	-	-	115	-	-	103			136	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	680	-	-	742	-	-	861	-	-	776	-	-	726	-	-	782	174		973	-	500
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	(32)	-	-	65	-	-	109	123	-	51	-	-	95	-	-	18			96	-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	5 897	-	53	5 104	14	39	6 060	50	107	5 249	-	67	8 011	32	40	7 702	118	34	5 201	250	66
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	231	57	-	177	-	-	208	4 669	-	231	220	-	236	- 2 334	-	212	475		-	-	-
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	9 881	-	36 076	9 209	-	8 876	10 649	416	8 865	8 016	144	8 874	12 754	212	8 864	3 901	397	31 766	8 124	500	6 769
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	3 469	-	-	3 475	-	-	3 658	-	-	2 541	-	-	12 159	-	-	5 945			-	-	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	301	-	-	306	-	-	277	-	-	218	-	-	216	-	-	224			432	-	-
Protection services																						
FX005001012	Security Services	805	-	-	1 078	-	-	870	-	-	944	-	-	767	173	-	859			803	-	-
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4 306	-	101	3 697	-	178	4 600	-	54	3 199	-	70	3 330	-	153	3 618		363	3 638	-	32
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	1 129	-	754	1 020	-	895	1 115	-	723	1 058	-	1 058	1 127	-	772	1 033		172	1 192	-	1 098
Recreation and Environmental services																						
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	895	-	35	859	-	45	1 060	-	19	948	44	51	901	97	42	955	621	29	1 082	50	52
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	1 910	-	50	2 416	85	60	2 526	675	52	2 185	538	44	3 217	117	53	2 747		38	2 135	500	43
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	1 836	-	62	2 011	392	47	2 094	-	38	2 011	392	46	1 955	-	8 329	2 109	82	29	1 916	300	15
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	122	-	-	89	-	-	91	-	-	89	-	-	98	-	-	86			175	-	-
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	330	-	-	354	-	-	354	-	-	329	-	193	504	-	-	458			417	-	-
FX001002007 Total	Cultural Matters	1 875			301			587	-	-	953			1 037	-	-	66			80		

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	1 195	-	-	934	-	-	1 167	-	-	1 155	-	-	965	-	-	1 255	170		2 094	-	-
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5 083	-	594	3 852	29	103	5 090	126	100	5 810	328	101	5 816	809	195	5 096	412	100	5 220	100	268
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	-	77	-	-	77	-	-	77	-	-	77	-	-	154			77	-	-	22
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	735	-	-	614	-	-	765	-	-	719	-	-	770	-	-	771			894	-	-
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 949	-	-	1 631	-	-	2 043	-	46	2 337	205	104	1 992	420	60	2 207	110	42	2 184	100	209
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	4 690	-	-	2 119	-	-	4 103	-	-	2 225	231	-	2 155	-	-	2 409			2 444	1 300	58
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	343	-	-	342	-	-	374	167	-	341	-	-	342	-	-	346			344	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES																						
Administration																						
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	(296)	334	99	(373)	2 175	99	(291)	3 316	99	- 281	3 641	99	- 272	2 686	161	- 159	2 528	867	295	5 500	178
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	(10 444)	-	15	6 447	-	15	(1 855)	-	15	- 372	-	14	- 720	-	14	556		14	1 457	-	15
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	(2 303)	-	-	(135)	-	-	1 819	-	-	883	-	-	240	-	-	- 135		-	395	-	-
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	451	-	0	496	-	-	396	-	-	411	-	-	350	-	-	360			472	-	0
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	114	-	120	234	-	120	98	-	38	209	-	220	141	-	53	142		98	149	-	144
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	16	-	-	(5)	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	10			9	-	-
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	111	-	-	133	-	-	114	-	-	112	-	-	108	-	1	109		1	106	-	7
Information Technology																						
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	154	-	-	1 563	43	3	(493)	32	-	- 1 324	296	10	4 177	418	-	584	22 577		4 500	11 050	-
Human Resources																						
FX005001006001	Human Resources	(19)	-	-	(94)	-	-	196	-	-	58	-	-	55	-	-	-			118	-	-
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	183	-	-	162	-	-	193	-	-	177	-	-	195	-	-	239			199	-	-
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	(1 176)	-	-	(315)	-	-	142	-	-	64	-	-	202	-	-	518			95	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																						
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	42	-	-	32	-	-	222	-	-	47	-	-	96	-	343	75			130	-	-
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	(15 023)	-	81 555	8 208	-	39 205	(1 440)	-	41 563	- 214	33	40 927	- 912	-	39 520	- 1 614		40 745	2 142	50	40 740

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																								
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19				
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected				
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
FX005001004 Total	Finance	499	-	-	632	-	-	539	-	-	511	-	-	527	-	-	562			483	-	-		
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	(1 461)	-	(412)	3 286	-	154	(1 680)	-	(56)	150	-	4 787	225	-	-	482	34	-	4 200	51	-	4	
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	134	-	-	127	-	-	148	-	-	132	-	-	145	-	-	152			111	-	-		
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - ENERGY SOURCES SERVICES																								
Electrical Supply Service																								
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	1 345	-	-	1 283	-	-	1 430	13	-	1 093	-	-	1 748	-	-	1 354			1 390	-	-		
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	109 342	-	-	117 867	-	-	110 205		-	33 821	-	-	79 502	-	-	75 536	4		82 177	-	-		
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	10 244	500	193 392	10 651	1 576	106 674	10 842	893	141 890	11 792	2 273	87 996	13 041	8 653	107 518	12 145	10 547	111 002	11 881	7 589	129 607		
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	537	-	-	582	-	-	635	-	-	624	-	-	606	-	-	611			375	-	-		
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	2 759	-	-	2 866	-	-	3 126	925	-	2 809	2 579	-	3 336	2 297	-	3 271	1 903		8 256	-	-		
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	1 748	-	-	537	-	-	5 637	-	-	846	-	-	1 341	-	-	1 127			1 714	-	-		
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	(2 223)	-	1	(2 792)	-	715	(1 296)	-	1	6 144	4 894	519	-	4 779	-	242	4 257	163	1	-	5 189	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																								
Engineering Support Services																								
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	1 220	-	-	1 224	-	-	1 659	-	-	1 573	-	-	1 161	-	-	1 073			2 006	-	-		
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	533	-	-	514	-	-	595	-	-	518	-	-	576	-	-	570			574	-	-		
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	902	-	1	697	-	1	938	-	-	851	-	2	900	11	2	912		3	1 148	-	8		
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	1 080	-	-	524	-	-	692	-	-	556	-	2 296	17			-	-	-		
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	856	-	-	(195)	-	-	513	-	-	406	-	-	440	-	1 572	520			385	-	3 100		
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	(775)	-	-	526	-	-	112	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	156	-			133	-	-		
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																								
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	33	-	-	256	-	382	15	-	-	149	-	-	166	-	-	221			70	-	-		
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	18 355	1 105	-	10 261	7 086	-	11 419	10 604	-	10 987	6 294	-	11 311	12 624	25	11 344	9 749		12 021	3 000	-		
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	3 756	-	-	6 135	252	-	7 558	230	-	4 693	38	-	7 858	31	-	5 819	110		1 942	-	-		
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	3 557	-	-	3 837	-	-	4 145	-	-	4 376	-	-	3 901	-	-	3 337			1 429	-	-		
Water and Sanitation																								
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	70	-	157	63	-	157	67	-	157	67	-	157	67	-	157	67		157	67	-	189		

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																						
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	3 440	-	-	3 152	35	-	4 376	(1)	-	4 840	840	-	4 691	158	-	3 724			4 935	250	-
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	12 785	4 785	66 892	12 459	2 965	3 661	(2 631)	5 357	8 302	8 340	8 870	8 280	8 675	5 681	8 209	9 959	8 222	54 561	9 001	7 000	7 630
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	6 320	-	-	5 389	-	-	8 692	-	-	4 938	-	-	5 313	-	-	13 421			1 113	-	-
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	2 164	-	482	1 107	18	707	1 547	209	39	1 400	13	479	3 345	141	307	1 600			1 785	-	442
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	4 382	-	-	5 379	1 969	-	4 353	3 145	-	5 671	2 462	-	4 836	2 630	-	14 736	5 778		2 632	5 500	-
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	15 975	165	77 470	14 864	2 109	34 893	16 962	295	35 829	25 492	3 566	21 045	15 011	5 128	23 184	5 332	2 234	82 141	14 828	4 200	28 128
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	535	-	-	442	-	-	545	-	-	533	-	-	1 215	-	-	302			606	500	-
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	11 128	-	1 102	10 809	-	6 218	(17 053)	-	658	2 412	-	3 730	1 254	-	14 685	2 144	-	9 324	949	-	-
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	5 623	-	-	4 874	-	-	45 251			11 009	-	-	18 485	-	-	8 265			16 513	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																						
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	237	-	-	198	-	-	245	-	-	238	-	-	217	-	-	217			235	-	-
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	342	-	-	257	-	-	360	-	-	384	-	-	299	-	-	336			229	-	-
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	341	-	-	208	-	-	286	-	-	226	-	-	134	-	-	217			220	-	-
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	211	-	-	198	-	-	200	-	-	303	-	-	206	-	-	207			65	-	-
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	(604)	-	-	218	-	-	(155)	-	-	127	-	-	175	-	-	29			175	-	-
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242			-	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	244	-	-	213	-	-	361	-	-	254	-	-	242	-	-	-			283	-	-
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	293	-	-	278	-	-	338	-	-	300	-	-	314	-	-	285			46	-	-
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	377	-	225	247	-	204	361	-	183	447	-	170	383	-	254	368		232	605	-	325
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	113	-	-	99	-	-	115	-	-	108	-	-	113	-	-	117			112	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	(378)	-	-	1 137	-	-	875	-	-	934	-	-	297	-	-	327			69	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	170	-	-	120	-	-	141	-	-	139	-	-	130	-	-	169	10		134	-	-
		241 531	7 071	461 124	283 579	18 748	203 908	278 407	31 244	239 144	186 967	37 903	179 479	256 716	40 089	217 247	224 105	66 384	309 276	231 362	47 739	220 129

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation												
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)  Ref. (COO 1.1)	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)	A total of six public participation sessions, the attendance registers are found on the following DMS numbers: Ward Committees - DMS 1318438 Nseleni Cluster - DMS 1313389 Esikhaleni cluster - DMS 1318440 Ngwelezane Cluster - DMS 1306152 Stakeholders - DMS 1306105 Amakhosi - Programme DMS1300474 & Presentation DMS1304460  IDP Roadshows schedule/Public Notice: DMS1306189		Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019		Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)  Ref. (COO 2.1)	Progress reports	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the OPMS Scorecard 2018/2019 DMS 1064996 were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November (RPT165776)  Review of the Performance Management Framework/Policy Nov 2018 (DMS1313543) and Standard Operating Procedures (DMS 1314411) has been reviewed per item on RPT165874 and served before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.  Amendments to the Annual Performance Report DMS1317354 were made on 7 December 2018 to include eighteen additional KPI's reflecting in the Top Layer of the SDBIP on consolidated Service Delivery targets (operational) as per latest requirement by the AG in terms of interpretation on Circular 13.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers partially conducted on 27 November 2018 and 18 December 2018 (agenda on RPT165933).  Not achieved to date Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of the Municipal Manager scheduled for 28	Mayor to confirm availability for re-schedule for the informal assessment of the MM for quarter one.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		
1.3.1	1.1.7	Implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)  Ref. (COO 6.2)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met N/A for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report have been resolved. The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	The AG's final management letter was received on 30 November 2018. (DMS 1320435)	The resolution of findings to start in third quarter after the completion of the action plan.	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
1.3.2	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan  Ref. (COO 6.3)	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235 ) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Appointment of external service providers has been delayed by objections. Possible extension of previous service providers contracts to be investigated and if legally permitting, the contracts to be extended.	70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan		85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF).  Ref. (COO 3.1)	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	* ERM meeting held on 20 December 2018. Minutes: RPT 165507  * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q2: DMS 1303083	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy		Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.5	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy  Ref. (COO: 4.1)	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1320157	N/A	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19		80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	
2		Basic Service Delivery												
2.1	2.1.1.1	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Domestic water supply services Ref. (DMM IS 1.4.1)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 1000 additional households served with domestic water connections by 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 228 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300 water meters	Target not met. 225 meters installed. RPT 166036, DMS 1315020 and DMS 1314326.	The mid year target of 500 missed by 47. The shortfall will be made up in the outer quarters	200 water meters		300 water meters	
	2.1.1.2	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Sanitation 2500 additional households Ref. (DMM IS 1.4.2)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 Jun 2019	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed	Target Met. 370 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166036 and DMS 1322962 .	N/A	500 VIP's constructed		1050 VIP's constructed	
	2.1.1.4	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Waste removal 2000 additional households Ref. (DMM COMS 5.1.4)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2000 additional households served with domestic solid waste services by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS1305613	N/A	500 additional households	Mid-year Target met in previous quarter No additional households serviced in quarter 2	N/A	500 additional households		500 additional households	
	2.1.1.3	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Electricity 80 additional households Ref. (DMM EES 1.1.2)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 120 additional households provided with electricity connection service by 30 Jun 2019	20 new connections	Target met. 28 new domestic connections made, including 2 temp supplies. Refer to DMS1306998	N/A	20 new connections	Target met 39 new domestic connections completed DMS 1322651	N/A	20 new connections		20 new connections	
	2.1.1.7	Implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP)  Ref. (DMM IS 3.1)	Copy of assets management plan Quarterly report on progress on assets management projects as per approved budget (SDBIP Comp 5)	Adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP) up to 30 Jun 2019	Report on approved Asset Management Plan	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/21/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	Target met ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 39% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 14 December 2018 is contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
3		Social and Economic Development												
3.1	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020 Ref. (DMM CD: 2.1.2)	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Progress report (implementation) for Quarter 2 as per DMS 1318558.	N/A	Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1.4.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • Development of a tourism marketing strategy • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events Ref. (DMM CD: 4.1)	Evidence of advertisements and advertorials	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms up to 30 Jun 2019	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee  Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492  ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	N/A	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Beach Festival took place on the 15th December 2018. Advert available on DMS 1319287. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1320096. Expenditure report on DMS 1319908  Meetings Africa 2019 Stand space payment on DMS 1320018. Floor plan on DMS 1319546. Advert for stand design on DMS 1319404.  Redesign of Tourism Guide. PO on DMS 1319503  Advert in a tourism publication. Advert on DMS 1320131.Will be published in African Safari Magazine	N/A	1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show		2 Exhibition at Tourism Trade shows 1 advertorial on tourism magazine	
3.3	3.1.1	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics Ref. (DMM CD: 4.3)	Agricultural co-operations Database Quarterly Report	Provision of Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics up to 30 Jun 2019  Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba  Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report  Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	N/A	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing Indaba	Target met Information Sharing Session was held at Obizo Multi-purpose Centre on 19 December 2018, Attendance register on 1320149 and photographic evidence available on DMS 1320155. Ten Co-operatives were identified to be funded with seedlings and infrastructure. Requisitions (DMS 1319630, DMS 1319632, DMS 1319633, DMS 1319635) closed on 12 December 2018.	N/A	Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives		10 Co-operatives funded	
4		Institutional Development and Transformation												

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent Ref. (DMM CS 3.1.1)	Evidence of talent management workshops held	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy by 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme	Target met Heritage Day Celebration was held on 28 September 2018 – Invitation sent on all users – DMS 1301367.	N/A	Workshopping all stakeholders on Attraction and Retention Policy		Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Development of Council’s Human Resources Ref. (CS: 3.3.1 & 3.1.2 & 3.2.1)	Copy of quarterly reports on all training (i.e. Councillors, project management, induction, disciplinary, delegation of powers, safety, etc.) Copies of progress on Employment Equity plan	Execution of Council’s Human Resources development in terms of the: 1 Skills development Plan 2 Conditions of service 3 Employment Equity Plan by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report on all training Q1  8 Operational positions Women employed 8 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target met. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.  11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736) 21 Youth employed (DMS 1305733) 0 Persons with disability employed, a consideration will be made in the next advert.	N/A	Quarterly report on all training Q2  4 Technical positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target partially met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Officials and Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report  5 women employed - DMS 1321225 9 Youth employed – Employment list – DMS 1321226. 0 people with disability employed	Target on one person with disability employed not met, A consideration will be made in the next advert.	Quarterly report on all training Q3  4 Operational positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Quarterly report on all training Q4  2 Strategic positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed		
5		Sound financial Viability and Management												
5.1	5.1.1	Approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act Ref (CFO 1.1)	Copy of 2019/2020 final budget with item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the final budget	Preparation and approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2019	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	Target met. Submit key deadlines schedule approved per CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 Refer to RPT 165087	N/A	No Target	N/A	N/A	Submit Draft Budget to Council for approval by 31 March 2019		Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019	
5.2	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Capital budget as approved by Council  Ref (CFO 1.4.1. and 1.3.2)	Copy of item together with monthly financial report to Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures Quarterly SDBIP reports within 30 days after quarter end DMM FS KPI 1.3.2	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Budget (95% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2019) as approved by Council and a. Report monthly expenditure to Council b. Report quarterly progress on SDBIP up to 30 Jun 2019.	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP quarter 4 report and  Submit 2018/2019 amended SDBIP component 3 for approval to Council	Target not met: Actual expenditure at 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%  1) Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 2) Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 3) Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 4) Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	Submit monthly Budget report to Council  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 1 SDBIP report to Council	Target not met:  Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue in Jan 2019. Progress payments made to date.	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2019  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 2 SDBIP report to Council	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2019/2020 SDBIP to Council for approval  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 3 SDBIP report to Council		
5.3	5.1.1.1	Effectively management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council’s Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. Ref (CFO 3.1 and 3.2)	Copy of the annual review report on SCM Copy of item to Council with recommendations Evidence that SCM policy is adhered to Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco CFO KPI 3.1.1 and KPI 3.1.2 and KPI 3.3	Effective management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council’s Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy and quarterly report to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Q4 - Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Q1 - Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter  Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018	N/A	Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation and spending on MIG projects as per approved business plan by CoGTA	Copies of quarterly report CFO KPI 4.3	95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%	Target not met 19.79% spent Total Spent as at 30/09/2018 - R20,709,827.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%	Target not met 40.44% spent at Dec 2018 Total Spent as at 31/12/2018 - R42,256,754.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%		Ensure expenditure between 90% - 95%	



OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning												
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Council resolution for adoption of Process Plan Council resolution for adoption of IDP review Minutes/Instruction list and attendance register of all Steering committee meetings Public Notice Attendance register for all IDP roadshows	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)	Target met A total of six public participation sessions, the attendance registers are found on the following DMS numbers: Ward Committees - DMS 1318438 Nseleni Cluster - DMS 1313389 Esikhaleni cluster - DMS 1318440 Ngwelezane Cluster - DMS 1306152 Stakeholders - DMS 1306105 Amakhosi - Programme DMS1300474 & Presentation DMS1304460  IDP Roadshows schedule/Public Notice: DMS1306189	N/A	Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019		Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.4.2	Number of IDP projects completed in line with (CoU) Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan	CoU adopted Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan Project milestones 2018/19	Implementation of 6 IDP Projects emanating from the COU Vision 2030 Strategy by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Project milestones for 2018/19 implementation	Target met Project milestones implementation plan for 2018/19 finalised. DMS 1286216	N/A	2 projects completed	Target met * Climate Change Adaptation Plan - DMS 1291457 * uMhlathuze Long Term Financial Plan - DMS 1320418	N/A	2 projects completed		2 projects completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:														
2		Performance Management System												
2.1	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)	Council minutes for adoption of Organisational performance scorecard Signed Performance agreements Proof of submission to MEC Proof of Plans published on Councils Website Proof of Annual Performance Report submission to AG Council minutes on quarterly Organisational performance report	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the OPMS Scorecard 2018/2019 DMS 1064996 were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November (RPT165776)  Review of the Performance Management Framework/Policy Nov 2018 (DMS1313543) and Standard Operating Procedures (DMS 1314411) has been reviewed per item on RPT165874 and served before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.  Amendments to the Annual Performance Report DMS1317354 were made on 7 December 2018 to include eighteen additional KPI's reflecting in the Top Layer of the SDBIP on consolidated Service Delivery targets (operational) as per latest requirement by the AG in terms of interpretation on Circular 13.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers partially conducted on 27 November 2018 and 18 December 2018 (agenda on RPT165933).  Not achieved to date Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of the Municipal Manager scheduled for 28 November 2018 (agenda on RPT165930) cancelled due	Mayor to confirm availability for re-schedule for the informal assessment of the MM for quarter one.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	
2.2	1.1.2	Number of statutory Performance Audit Committee meetings held to ensure Effective Monitoring of Organisational Performance Management	Agendas and Minutes of Performance Audit Committee Minutes of Performance evaluation Mid-year report to council and Council minutes (Minutes, Instruction list, Agenda items )	4 quarterly Performance Audit Committee Meetings be held up to 30 Jun 2019.	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target met Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 3 August 2018. Refer to Agenda of 28 June 2018 (meeting postponed), Volume 1 on DMS 1284221 and Volume 2 on DMS 1284222. Minutes of 3 August on RPT 164904.  Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 30 August 2018. Refer to Agenda on volume 1 on DMS 1298141 and volume 2 on DMS1298694. Minutes of 30 August 2018 on RPT165314	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target Achieved Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 29 November 2018. Refer to Agenda Volume 1 on RPT164282 and Volume 2 on RPT165956 Minutes of 29 November 2018 on RPT164904.  Appointment of members on the Performance Audit Committee confirmed per item RPT165334 by Council on 19 September 2018 and before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes		Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.3	1.1.2	80% achievement of organisational direction, operations and strategic priorities of the organisation as reflected on the organisational scorecard	Organisational scorecard Quarterly report	80% achievement of organisational targets on the organisational scorecard by 30 Jun 2019	50% achievement of organisational targets	Target partially met % Achievement on Organisational Targets for Q1 not possible to analyse at this stage since achievements report and analysis only possible after financial statements are finalised in October.  However 83.3% on the annual targets were achieved since the analysis of quarter 4 of 2017/2018 financial year was performed in this quarter, refer to OPMS Scorecard Analysis on DMS 1064996 (2017/2018 tab)  Organisational achievements per quarter will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOP's on PMS.	Since Organisational achievements for each quarter is reliance on finalisation of Section 71 reports, analysis can only be submitted on the previous quarterly achievements reported in the following quarter.	60% achievement of organisational targets	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777  Quarter two achievements will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOP's on PMS.	N/A	75% achievement of organisational targets		80% achievement of organisational targets	
2.4	1.1.2	Managing and maintaining the functionality category of the Municipality as per B2B assessment tool	a) Quarterly Functionality assessment results from CoGTA	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Target met B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 4 of 2017/2018 achieved 88% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1286217 B2B - Q4 2017/18 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the uMlalazi municipality on 17 August 2018 in Council chambers, refer to meeting report back per DMS B2B - Q4 2017/2018 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2017/2018 support plan on DMS1290369 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item on RPT165028  Functionality on quarter 1 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in November 2018.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Target Achieved B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 1 of 2018/2019 achieved 89% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1306340 B2B - Q1 2018/2019 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the Nkandla municipality on 27 November 2018 in Council chambers. B2B - Q1 2018/2019 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2018/2019 action plan on DMS1313514 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018 per item on RPT165875  Functionality on quarter 2 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in February 2019.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool		Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	
2.5	1.1.2	Pilot the implementation of the uMhlathuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework	Signed M&E Plan for pilot department Bi-annual assessment report	Use one department as a pilot to test the effectiveness of the M&E Framework by 30 Jun 2019	Consultation with relevant departments to develop a Monitoring and Evaluation plan	Target met Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947	N/A	Finalise monitoring and evaluation plan <b>Mid-year assessment</b>	Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. Templates finalised on DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947 Population of the information required on the templates in process for quarter 1 and quarter 2 achievements as per projects process plans. Roads and Stormwater templates on DMS 1320108 , Water and Sanitation templates on DMS 1320389 .	N/A	Conduct workshops with management Implementation of monitoring and evaluation plan <b>Implementation of corrective measures</b>		Report on the implementation of the plan <b>Annual assessment of the pilot department</b>	
2.6	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for OMM 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM	Target met Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	40% Implementation	Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
<b>Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:</b>  <b>Date:</b>														
3		<b>Enterprise Risk Management</b>												
3.1	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF).	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met 3.1.1 ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 3.2.2 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met * ERM meeting held on 20 December 2018. Minutes: RPT 165507 * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q2: DMS 1303083	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy		Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	
3.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Office of the Municipal Manager.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers	Quarterly report on operational risks in the Office of the Municipal Manager up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met 3.2.2 Sign off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met * Quarterly updated and signed off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q2: DMS 1303091	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	
3.3	1.1.6.3	Managing Business Continuity Management (BCM) in accordance with the BCM Policy, Strategy and related standards	Updated BCM Programme Maintenance document Proof of activities as per Maintenance Activity Output	80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Annual BCM Programme for 2018/2019.	Target met 3.3.1 Report- BCM Maintenance Programme 2018/2019: RPT 165520	N/A	40% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	Target not met *19% Implementation - BCM Maintenance Programme/Plan 2018/2019: DMS 1282442	BCP's to be updated by BCP Team Co-ordinators by 31.12.2019. BCP Awareness Presentation circulated to Management on 21.12.2019, to be conducted with Management by end January 2019 to ensure that there is an attendance register as per deliverable. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists to be completed by departments by end January 2019.	60% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets		80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	
3.4	1.1.1	Managing the Whistle-blower facility and reporting to Council structures in terms of the reporting procedure	Quarterly reports submitted to ERM and Council Committees	Quarterly reporting on the whistle-blower facility and action taken to Council structures up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met 3.4.1 Report- Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q1: RPT 165521	N/A	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met * Quarterly report on Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q2 including Whistleblower cases for investigation: RPT 165429	This cannot be completed until the end of the quarter when the last monthly report is submitted.	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation		Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.5	1.1.6.1	Undertake the review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies	Council Resolution and adopted reviewed policies	Review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies under the custodianship of the ERM unit by 30 Jun 2019	Draft reviewed policies for 2019/2020 Implementation	Target met 3.5.1 Register of ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1303192	N/A	Presentation of policies to Management	Target met * Management Presentation ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1319918	Presentation to be conducted in a Management Workshop session on 25.01.2019.	Submission of Draft policies. to the Policy Review Committee (PRC)		Submission of policies to ERM Council for approval of policies	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
4		Public Communication												
4.1	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1320157	N/A	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19		80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	
4.2	1.1.4.4	Managing and promotion of Internal communication using Information Communication Technology (ICT) platform	Quarterly Vibe content publications (Internal communication platform) Annual assessment of usage and interaction	Population of news content and internal awareness campaigns in Vibe and quarterly reporting up to 30 Jun 2019	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Internal campaign evidence for VIBE on DMS 1307056 Vibe News content for the Quarter July, August and September 2018 is found on DMS 1302680	The focus for quarter one was to publish content on VIBE Internal Communication Platform. In the second quarter, an internal campaign to popularise VIBE will commence.	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Posters designed and placed on all Notice boards DMS 1307630; Awareness messages sent via the "All User Platform" DMS 1320205 and training held with executive 'PA's and secretaries DMS 1320192  Populated Vibe news content per quarter DMS 1320207	N/A	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter		Annual analysis of usage and interaction on the Vibe Internal Communication platform.  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	
4.3	1.1.4.4	Drafting, adoption and publication of 2017/2018 Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation	2017/2018 Annual Report Council resolution for adopting 2017/2018 AR Proof of submission of 2017/2018 AR to COGTA, AG and Treasury	Adoption and publication of the 2017/2018 Annual Report by 30 March 2019	Creation of 2017/2018 AR prototype for all Departments  Circulation of AR prototype	Target met Time Frames & Prototype for the Production of the Annual Report 2017/2018 is found on DMS 1278592. Draft Annual report is found on DMS 1294926.Submission to AG proof of submission is found on DMS 1299237 AR Prototype firstly circulated on 15 June 2018 DMS1306966 to Departments and reminder sent on 13 August 2018 DMS 1306965. AR prototype presented at HOSCO Meeting held on 27 July 2018 DMS 1291875	N/A	Submission of draft 2017/2018 AR to Council for approval and publication for comments	Target met Draft 2017/2018 AR submitted to Council for approval on 24 October 2018, Item 12723, RPT 165269, DMS 1294926.	N/A	Submission of 2017/2018 AR to MPAC  Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report and submit to relevant structures		Preparation of 2018/2019 AR prototype	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
5		Outdoor Advertising												
5.1	5.2.1.6	Managing, implementing and monitoring of diverse outdoor advertising contracts	Monthly Revenue printout of outdoor advertising vote	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts up to 30 Jun 2019	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts is 100%.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met DMS 1307811 breakdown of income received against what was invoiced for three month period. 100% income recovered. DMS 1191483 updated spread sheet of current status of all service providers holding accounts with council. This is income projected over three months October to December 2018.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts		70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	
5.2	5.2.1.6	Monitoring and implementation of contract management and credit control on outdoor advertising contracts	Council minutes of Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control	4 Quarterly contract management report and proof to Council of credit control implemented up to 30 Jun 2019	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	RPT 165537	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	Target met Quarter 2 report (RPT 165873) on existing contracts management will serve on the next Portfolio Committee meeting in January 2019..  An extension of contracts report was submitted to bid adjudication for extension on a month to month until new tenders are invited and the new bylaws are gazetted in 2019. RPT 165722 was approved resolution 2371 taken on the 12 December 2018	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee		Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	
5.3	5.2.1	Review outdoor advertising bylaw as part of revenue enhancement initiatives	Proof of draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw Item on Bylaw Review Committee agenda/minutes Stakeholder engagement Council resolution of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved and Gazetted	Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved by Council and Gazetted by 30 Jun 2019	Produce a draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw	Target met DMS 1296255 BYLAWS DMS 1289684 POLICY REVIEWED	N/A	Submission of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw to the Bylaw Review Committee	Target met Draft Bylaw DMS 1296255 served at the Bylaw Review Committee on 28 November 2018. RPT 165079. The Committee requested amendments to be made and consideration of the report was deferred to the next meeting.	Ammended Bylaw to be resubmitted to the Bylaw Review Committee in 2019 for approval.	Conduct stakeholder engagement		Approval Outdoor Advertising Bylaw by Council and Gazetting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
6		Internal Audit												
6.1	1.1.7	Manage and coordinate implementation of Internal Audit action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Register of Findings from Internal Audit with status of progress on implementation plans(Quarterly follow-up reports)	80% Resolution of Internal Audit findings due within the financial year up to 30 Jun 2019	50% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 May 2018 indicate that 0% (0/7) resolved, 57% (4/7) not implemented, 47% (3/7) in progress, 0% (0/7) risk accepted.	Effort will be made to ensure that the 50% outstanding Internal Audit Matters for Q4 (2017/2018) as planned to be resolved in Q1 will be rolled over to Q1 (2018/2019) to be reported in Q2(2018/2019)	60% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 November 2018 indicate that 41% (80/193) resolved, 59 % (113/193) in progress, 0% (0/193) risk accepted. Refer to (DMS 1320297)	The vacant Internal Audit posts have been advertised per DMS 1318250, to ensure the unit is adequately capacitated to deliver on the set target.	70% resolution of Internal Audit findings.		80% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	
6.2	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	N/a for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report under the COO office have been resolved (DMS1245615). The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	The AG's final management letter was received on 30 November 2018. (DMS 1320435)	The resolution of findings to start in third quarter after the completion of the action plan.	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
6.3	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235 ) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target met 8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Appointment of external service providers has been delayed by objections. Possible extension of previous service providers contracts to be investigated and if legally permitting, the contracts to be extended.	70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan		85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	
Sign off by COO: Date:														
7		Transversal business operations and strategies												
7.1.1	3.1.1	Implementation of International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlathuze	Supporting documents for concluded international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement Annual Council report and resolution noting international projects	Implement two (2) projects emanating from international relations initiatives by 30 Jun 2019	Identify priority projects	Target met Three projects in quarter one:  ICLEI partnership on climate change. Global Covenant of Mayors was noted as per CR 12553 of 25 July 2018 on RPT 164753. Urban LEDS 11 commenced in July 2018 as per the summit report on DMS 1305647.  Worldwide network on Port cities knowledge exchange and marketing. RPT 165405, DMS 1301747 & DMS 1301757  SANEC Netherlands collaboration - DMS 1298737, RPT 165339	N/A	Develop and negotiate partnership and collaboration plan	Target met USA Consulate Education Services engagement 15 November 2018: * Presentation <b>DMS 1322645</b> * Programme <b>DMS 1322653</b>  Capacity Building Programme on Aquaculture and Aquaponics in Taiwan: <b>RPT 165790</b> and Invitation <b>DMS 1310727</b>	N/A	Implement one project		Implement one project	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Conclusion of Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations	Concluded partnerships and official commitments by partners (Memorandum of Understanding, Confirmation Letter, Cooperation Agreement sponsorships, etc.)	Conclude Four (4) Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations by 30 Jun 2019	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met * Memorandum of Understanding between the City of uMhlathuze, Transnet and Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone was signed on 05 July 2018. (DMS 1294773) * City of uMhlathuze and Huawei on smart city for CoU. (DMS 1294770). Smart City Workshop held on 24 August 2018, attendance register on DMS 1298349, presentations on DMS 1294770, DMS 1300936, DMS 1300938, DMS 1300940, DMS 1301134, DMS 1301135, DMS 1301137, DMS 1301139 & DMS 1301149.	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met Partnership with Foskor was concluded - <b>DMS 1320153</b>  Partnership with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) on the City of uMhlathuze Aquaculture Projects. Meeting held on 11 December 2018 with DAFF, attendance register <b>DMS 1318797</b> & discussed items <b>DMS 1320450</b> .	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment		Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	
7.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) up to 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised OMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the OMM up to 30 June 2019	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met Meetings attended No issues affecting OMM received this quarter. * 10 July 2018 Agenda DMS 1286903. Minutes DMS1274798 * 14 August 2018 Agenda DMS 1294633 Minutes DMS 1300234 * 11 September 2018 Agenda DMS1300977	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met *November LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1313177</b> , November LTT Minutes <b>DMS 1308650</b> * December LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1300977</b> December LTT Minutes <b>DMS 1321916</b>	N/A	100%100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)		100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	
7.3.1	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated	15% spending	Target not met 10% expenditure on capex as at 30 Sept 2018. DMS 1288088	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	40% spending	Target not met Percentage capital spend = 35% DMS 1308528 - Component 5	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	75% spending		95% spending	
7.3.2	3.1.1	Manage and implement Knowledge Management Initiatives	Knowledge Management Activity Plan. Progress on achievements against the activity plan	90% implementation of Knowledge management activity plan by 30 June 2019.	30% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter one targets (5 planned activities) *DMS 1302513	N/A	40% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter two on Knowledge Management Activity Plan <b>DMS 1320868</b>	N/A	70% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan		90% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.3.3	3.1.1	Develop a proof of concept for the establishment of the City of uMhlathuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	Proof of Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres Draft concept for consideration by management Final Knowledge Management Proof of Concept	Development and approved proof of concept for the City of uMhlathuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre by 30 June 2019	Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres.	Target met Benchmarking undertaken with eThekweni Municipality and City of Joburg * DMS 1303015 Study Visit discussion items Ethekweni Municipality * DMS 1305908 Initiating Benchmarking with City of Joburg * DMS1306964 City of Joburg innovation and Knowledge Exchange Framework.	N/A	Conduct internal engagement with management	Target met * M&E Masterclass - Nov 2018 DMS 1320848 , DMS 1320849, DMS 1320850 * Master Class on the Art of Facilitating Urban Strategic Planning Workshops October 2018 DMS 1320855, DMS 1320856, DMS 1320857, DMS 1320859, DMS 1320860, DMS 1320861	N/A	Produce draft proof of concept for consideration by Management		Produce final Proof of Concept for Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	
7.3.3	3.1.1	Pilot Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management by 30 June 2019.	Concept approval of Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management	Area Based Management Model and intervention focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management executed in 4 areas by 30 June 2019	Area Based Management Operational Plan	Target met Draft ABM Ops Plan prepared DMS 1306345	N/A	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant	Target partially met A presentation was done at EMCO on 12 November 2018 outlining the approach to Area Based Management following a benchmarking exercise at Ethekweni Municipality - DMS 1320105	ABM operations to start in the next quarter in order to allow Departments to plan and mobilise resources accordingly.	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant		Targeted special operations to address service failures in two (2) areas/quadrants	
Sign off by COO:  Date:														
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>  Signed by the COO:  Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Land Use Planning and Management												
1.1	6.1.1	% building plans received each quarter, processed and scrutinized within the prescribed timeframe (standard operating procedure), in terms of National Building Regulations i.e.30 days for residential buildings and 60 days for commercial/industrial buildings	Updated building plans register Quarterly Report	95% processing of building plan applications (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee up to 30 Jun 2019	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 126 building plans received (102 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 96 plans finalised (83 residential and 13 commercial/ industrial) 77 plans referred back/declined (61 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 47 in circulation (32 residential and 15 commercial) 0 backlog  NB 50 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter.  Building Plans Register: DMS1305057 RPT165528	N/A	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 122 building plans received (98 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 119 plans finalised (94 residential and 25 commercial/ industrial) 65 plans referred back/declined (49 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 52 in circulation (39 residential and 13 commercial) 0 backlog  NB 53 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter.  Building Plans Register: DMS1320766 RPT166013	N/A	95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed	
1.2	6.1.1.6	95% processing of Planning Applications submitted in terms of Section 27 (1) (b) of the SPLUMA Bylaw (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications)	Updated applications register Quarterly Report	95% processing of Planning Applications (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and quarterly reporting to CD Portfolio Committee every quarter until June 2019	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 48 applications received 35 building line relaxation (14 finalised; 21 in process)  7 Consent application: All in process  6 Formal Authority Applications: All in process  RPT 165552 Consent Register: 1306535 Formal Authority DMS: 1306536 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1306535	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 56 applications received 45 building line relaxations (20 finalised; 25 in process)  6 Consent application: All in process  5 Formal Authority Applications: All in process  RPT 166012 Consent Register: 1320967 Formal Authority DMS: 1320966 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1320968	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed		95% of SPLUMA applications processed	
1.3	6.1.1.6	% of planning applications submitted in terms of Section 27(1)(a), (c) to (o) processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw	Updated register Signed off finalised applications/ Letter communicating the approval of Application. Quarterly Report	95% applications processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 13 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 8 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) -4 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165299); - 2 applications referred to the AO (DMS 1287566 & 1298109); - Quarterly Report RPT 165296	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 15 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 4 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 13 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165881); - 7 applications referred to the AO (RPT 165882); - Quarterly Report RPT 165882	N/A	95% of planning applications processed		95% of planning applications processed	
1.4.1	6.1.1.5	Preparation and review of municipal strategic development plans and policy framework	Scheme Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Scheme Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of the Land Use Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Land Use Scheme to Council for noting	Target not met Draft Land Use Scheme Clauses/Regulations and Scheme Map completed: DMS1306503 and DMS1306511 but are yet to be presented to Council for noting.	The Land use scheme will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process	Target met Draft Land Use Scheme was finalised in September 2018 and presented to the Portfolio on 6 November 2018. Draft Land Use Scheme report (RPT165804) submitted to Council on 5 December 2018 to obtain approval to undertake stakeholder engagement. Key stakeholders were consulted in December to provide input/comments on the draft Land Use Scheme by 31 January 2019. Draft Land Use Scheme (DMS1306503); Presentation to the Portfolio Committee (DMS 1306511) and Stakeholder's invitation for inputs and comments (DMS1320992)	N/A	Finalisation of Land Use Scheme		Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council	
1.4.2	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw by 30 Jun 2019	Situational analyses report	Target met Situational Analysis (RPT165479 & DMS1301101)		Draft amended Bylaw to Council for noting	Target met Report to Council Item 12938 (RPT 165479)	N/A	Advertise of Bylaw for Public comments and conduct Public Participation		Adoption of the Bylaw by Council	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4.3	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review the Richards Bay Central Business District (CBD) Framework for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Draft Richards Bay Central Business District Framework to Council for noting	Target not met Draft Richards Bay CBD Framework Plan completed. DMS1306498 but is yet to be presented to Council for noting.	The Richards Bay CBD Framework will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process	Target met Draft CBD Framework Plan was finalised in September 2018 and presented to the Portfolio on 6 November 2018. Draft CBD Framework Plan report (RPT165804) was submitted to Council on 5 December 2018. Stakeholder consultative session was held on 3 December 2018 (DMS1320990). Stakeholder's invitation to the	N/A	Adoption of Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan by Council		Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										
2		Spatial and Environmental Planning												
2.1.1	6.1.1.4	% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.	Updated register on applications received Signed off comments submitted	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met Environmental applications register for Q1 as per DMS1304916. Signed response letters scanned as per DMS 1304944, 1303554, 1304909. Quarterly progress report for spatial and environmental planning submitted as per RPT165505.	N/A	9100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met. Two applications received and responded to. Register as per DMS 1320527. Scanned response letters as per DMS 1320526 and DMS 1320523.	N/A	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames		100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	
2.1.2	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Progress report for Quarter 2 as per DMS 1318558.	N/A	Report on consultation process  Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
2.1.3	6.1.1	Institutionalisation of Climate Change Action Plan within the organization by 30 June 2019.	EXCO Minutes Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. Climate Change Action Plan Attendance Registers and Minutes of Green Team meetings.	Institutionalization of Climate Change Actions Six Green Team meetings Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. Reporting to Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate Change and Energy for Compact Compliance	Signed ToR for Green Team for Climate Change by Accounting Officer.  Submission of Climate Change Action Plan to EXCO.	Target met Signed ToR for Green Team as per DMS 1300313. Report served before EXCO on 19 September 2018 as per RPT 164919. Climate Change Action Plan as per DMS 1293970. Spreadsheet of Green Team appointment letters as per DMS1304931.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	Target met. Quarterly Report on Climate Change Action Plan prepared as per RPT 166028. Green Team meeting #1 took place on 7 November 2018. Notes as per DMS 1318692 and register as per DMS 1320548. Green Team meeting #2 took place on 28 November 2018. Notes as per DMS 1318696 and register as per DMS 1320549.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.		Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	
2.1.4	6.1.1	Adoption and Implementation of ICM (Intermediate City Municipality) Support Programme Action Plan.	100% implementation of Action Plan	Adoption of Action Plan. Quarterly reporting on Action Plan implementation	ICM Support Programme Action Plan signed by delegated official	Target met ICM Support Programme Action Plan as per DMS1303252.	N/A	10% Implementation of Action Plan	Target met. Progress Report as per DMS 1318679.	N/A	40% Implementation of Action Plan		100% Implementation of Action Plan	
2.2	6.1.1.3	Preparation of a Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority) and adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework.	Council Report adopting Buchananana Rural Development Framework. Hluma: Project Inception Report Hluma: Final Rural Development Framework	Adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework Finalised Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority)	Submission of Buchananana Rural Development Framework for adoption.  Hluma Inception Report	Target met Buchananana Framework Plan presented to internal committee as per DMS1302027. Buchananana Report for Council submission drafted as per RPT165544. Draft inception report for Hluma node is on DMS 1307785	Buchananana Report is already in circulation circulation for Council approval as per RPT165544.  □	Hluma Status Quo Report	Target partially met. Buchananana Framework Plan report served before Council on 5 December 2018 (as per RPT 165544). Details of engagements with the Hluma Traditional Authority regarding project study area as per DMS 1305011 and DMS 1318461.	Project Programme has been amended as per DMS 1318414 and Inception Report has also been amended as per DMS 1318416 to achieve final target.	Hluma Draft Rural Development Framework		Hluma Final Rural Development Framework	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										
3		Human Settlements												
3.1	6.1.1.3	Conduction of Housing Consumer Education Awareness	Invitations for the meetings Attendance Register	Conduction of Nine (12) Housing Consumer Education Awareness programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 wards HCE was met. Quarterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165498 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1302693, DMS1302695, DMS1302697, DMS1302791, DMS1302704, DMS1302722, DMS1302721, DMS1302719	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 HCE Awareness Programme was done in 3 wards. Quarterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166008 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1316568, DMS1316571 DMS1316570	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme		3 HCE Awareness Programme	
3.2	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 400 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village	Updated transfer register	Transfer of 389 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village by 30 Jun 2019	89 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quarterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165559.	N/A	100 houses	Target not met Two (2) houses were transferred out of the target of 100 as per projection. Quarterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166005.	The balance of 98 houses for this Quarter will be transferred in the 3rd and 4th Quarter. Challenges experienced in the 2nd quarter have been attended to.	100 houses		100 houses	
3.3	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme)	a) Updated transfer register	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quarterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165493.	N/A	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quarterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166015.	N/A	20 houses		20 houses	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										
4		Business Support, Markets & Tourism												

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Reports Copy of advert Invoice of the advert Proof of payment	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee  Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492  ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	The SCM process is currently at Evaluation stage and an award will be done in October 2018. The target of hosting the tourism event will be achieved during the second quarter (December 2018).	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Beach Festival took place on the 15th December 2018. Advert available on DMS 1319287. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1320096. Expenditure report on DMS 1319908  Meetings Africa 2019 Stand space payment on DMS 1320018. Floor plan on DMS 1319546. Advert for stand design on DMS 1319404.  Redesign of Tourism Guide. PO on DMS 1319503  Advert in a tourism publication. Advert on DMS 1320131. Will be published in African Safari Magazine	N/A	1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show		2 Exhibitions at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	
4.2	3.1.1	Finalisation of an Agricultural Development Plan and submit to Council for adoption by 30 September 2018	Agricultural Development Plan Council resolution adopting Agricultural Development Plan	Finalisation of the Agricultural Development Plan by 30 September 2018	Finalise Agricultural Development Plan for adoption by Council	Target met Agricultural Support Plan served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304435	N/A	No Target	Target met in quarter 1	N/A	No Target		No Target	
4.3	3.1.3	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, and value adding avenues	b) Quarterly Report	Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba  Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report  Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	The Planned Agricultural conference has been withdrawn owing to the withdrawal of the main partner in organising the event. Another information sharing indaba will be organised in the 3rd quarter.	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing	Target met Information Sharing Session was held at Obizo Multi-purpose Centre on 19 December 2018. Attendance register on 1320149 and photographic evidence available on DMS 1320155. Ten Co-operatives were identified to be funded with seedlings and infrastructure. Requisitions (DMS 1319630, DMS 1319632, DMS 1319633, DMS 1319635) closed on 12 December 2018.	N/A	Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives		10 Co-operatives funded	
4.4	3.1.1	Facilitate and support SMME Development  SEDA Construction Incubator  Training of 100 SMME's	Quarterly report Report of the hosting of the business fair Signed SLAs Report on the Launch of SMME one stop shop	Facilitation and support to SMME Development up to 30 Jun 2019	Signing of SEDA Incubator MOA	Target met There is a draft MOA, Legal Section is busy with it. It is on DMS1298146 TRAINING OF SMME's 25 SMMEs were trained by SEDA on the Financial Management. The training was held on the 23rd to 27th at Empangeni Library. Attendance register is on DMS 1301889.	The MOA will be taken back to Council for approval of the financial implications; this will be done in the 2nd quarter to facilitate the signing thereof.	Occupation of the Facility by SEDA	Target partially met SEDA has accepted the offer to utilise the building for incubator. It is on DMS 1319610 as well as the Council resolution where Council was approving the MOA is on DMS 1319610.26 SMMEs on Poultry Farming were trained on Basic Business Management Skills.. This was in partnership with Department of Agriculture and King Cetshwayo District Municipality. Attendance register is on DMS 1318706  There was also a training of 65 Youth who want to start Businesses. The training was conducted by Sasol and Harambe. Training was on Basic Business Skills. Attendance register is on DMS 1318661	SEDA to start with the renovations in January 2019 in parallel with the recruitment of beneficiaries. Occupation couldn't take place without Council Approval of the terms and conditions (cost implications to Council) of the MoA	Initiate the recruitment process for the SEDA Incubator		Finalise Recruitment  Launch of the Incubator	
4.5	3.1.1.3	Facilitate Informal traders Support programmes	Attendance register	Informal traders support programmes facilitated by 30 Jun 2019	Financial Literacy Workshop	Target met Twenty-Five (25) Informal Traders trading at Empangeni Lot 63 were trained on Budgeting Book keeping Costing Investments Financial planning The attendance register is on DMS 1304464	N/A	Environmental Health Education and Bylaw Training	Target met Two hundred and Eighty Seven (287) Informal Traders who will be trading at the beach during the festive season were trained on Environmental Health, food handling as well as the Informal Trading By-Law. The training took place on 26/11/18 and 03/12/18. Attendance register is on DMS 1318661	N/A	Informal Trading Policy Workshop		Financial Literacy Workshop	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.6	3.1.5.3	100 unemployed Youth reskilled	Advert for training Letter of acceptance Attendance register	100 identified unemployed Youth are reskilled by 30 Jun 2019	25 unemployed Youth	Target met Approved Concept Plan on DMS 1294665. Advertisement on DMS 1295700, PO on DMS 1300902. A total number of 31 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners. Copies of Certification are on DMS 1304456 Attendance Register on DMS 1304370. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1304394  Hospitality Youth Training attended by interns: Training on Fast Food Service and Food & Beverage Service. Attendance Register on Induction is on DMS 1303114 & 1303115.  Training of 30 interns on Fast Foods commenced on 3 September 2018 attendance Register on DMS 1303469  A total number of 50 unemployed individuals were trained on Baking & Business Management Skills in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project NPC, A report is on DMS 1303828 and Attendance Register on DMS 1304451  Q1: A total number of 111 Unemployed Community Members were Reskilled.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth	Tatget met A total number of 49 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners. Copies of Certification are on DMS 1318393. Attendance register is on DMS 1318390. Photographic evidence is on DMS 1305367. A total number of 29 interns trained on Fast Food Services and were placed with various host, list of inters is on DMS 1319901.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth		25 unemployed Youth	
4.7	3.1.5.3	1000 job opportunities created by 30 June 2019	Proof of registration	Creation of 1000 job opportunities by 30 June 2019	250 job opportunities created	Target met A total of 832 Work Opportunities Created in Q1. Q1 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1290415  1. EPWP: 200 Work Opportunities Created 2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 120 Work Opportunities Created 3. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ZONE(IDZ): 512 Work Opportunities Created	N/A	500 job opportunities created	Target not met A total of 150 Work Opportunities Created in Q2. Q2 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1302783  1. EPWP: 31 Work Opportunities Created. DMS 1318925, DMS 1318927 & DMS 1319122 2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 65 Work Opportunities Created. DMS 1313833, DMS 1313085, DMS 1317828 & DMS 1318580 3. HUMAN SETTLEMENT: 54 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1311495, DMS 1319255 & DMS 1311375	The Department is well ahead in terms of the quarterly target which was met in Q1. To date 982 job opportunities created against the annual target of 1000	750 job opportunities created		1000 job opportunities created	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
5		Property Administration												
5.1	6.2.1.1	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	Maintain a list of all objections reviews received and finalized Publishing of supplementary valuation	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	95% processing of all received reviews	Target met 100% of all the received reviews processed. All appeals received were processed successfully. Supplementary roll is on DMS: 1172744 Minutes on DMS 1298216	N/A	95% processing of all received reviews	Target not met. Only 11% of reviews finalized	Letter sent to OPTI current service provider notifying them of their poor performance which might result into termination of their contract. A meeting has been scheduled to discuss this in January 2019. The Department is currently exploring the possibility of extending the contract of a company that has been appointed	95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews Publish Supplementary Valuation Roll	
5.2	6.2.1.1	Release and make available 3 land parcels through the lease process	Quarterly report on Number of lease agreements	3 leasing agreements signed Ensure to release and make available three land parcels through the lease process by 30 June 2019	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land	Target met Council approved the long term lease of ERF 1083 J esikhaleni for commercial Development. RPT 164169	N/A	Awarding of one(1) property for leasing purpose	Target met Council approved leasing of 6 municipal land properties RPT165227 (erf 1071 eSkhaleni), RPT163553 (erf H3818 eSkhaleni), RPT164104 Blue Gum Park REM 5333, RPT165258 (erf 12/11334 cnr Kruger and Lira Link), RPT165257 (erf B714 Ngwelezane), RPT165 281 parking bays adjacent to Hait Hive in Richards Bay	N/A	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land		Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
6		Strategically Manage the City Development Department												

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
6.1	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the CD department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met 2016/2017 AG matters on DMS 124757 have been attended to in consultation with the Performance Management Unit and Finance on cross cutting matters	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met. Auditor General findings attended to accordingly. Most issues emanate from Public Transport section and are marked as "In progress".	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
6.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee by 30 June 2019	15% spending	Target met 22% spending. Please see DMS1286271	N/A	40% spending	Target not met 30% spending. Please see DMS1321355	N/A	75% spending		95% spending	
6.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target met All OSS issues for the quarter under review were process. The Tripartite agreement between the Municipality, Department of Human Settlements and Fezeka (Implementing Agent) has been signed to construct the remaining 61 units for Kwamkhwazazi and Kwadube Rural housing DMS 1307820.	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target met A Quarterly progress report to Council has been prepared RPT 166016 with Human Settlements intervention on OSS cases.	N/A	100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	
6.4	1.1.1	Managing the operational risks of the City Development up to 30 June 2019	Updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
6.5	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the City Development Department(CD) 2018/2019	% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action plan	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CD by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CD.	Target achieved The Batho Pele programme of action roll-out plan had been drafted and approved and progress report for the quarter is on DMS 1306995	N/A	40% Implementation			60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
Sign off by DMM:														
Date:														
<div>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</div> <div>Signed by the DMM:</div> <div>Date:</div>														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES														
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Secretariat Services												
1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Provision of administrative support for all Council Committees Schedule monthly Exco and Council meetings, Monthly Portfolio committee meetings and committees of Council, prepare agendas and minutes up to 30 Jun 2019 Improving the quality of reports by training of 25 employees per quarter	Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by, EXCO File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 20 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	Target not met 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 11 Jul on RPT165001 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165054 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165272 Minutes 5 Sep on RPT165337 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165402	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings	Target exceeded 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721 Minutes 10 Oct on RPT165633 & 165653 Minutes 24 Oct on RPT165724 & 165726 Minutes 7 Nov on RPT165795 Minutes 21 Nov on RPT165871 & 165871 & 165909 Minutes 5 Dec (10:00) on RPT165948 Minutes 5 Dec (14:30) on RPT165955	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by Council File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target met 3 Council meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165042 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165220 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165404	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target exceeded 4 Council meetings held(3 ordinary & 1 Spec) Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721 Minutes 24 Oct on RPT165725 & 165730 Minutes 21 Nov on RPT165730 & 165877 Minutes 5 Dec on RPT165950 & 165952 Spec Cl 27 Dec Minutes on RPT 166049	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for MPAC File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 MPAC meetings	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 2 MPAC meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 2 Aug on RPT165127 Minutes 25 Sep on RPT165490		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 1 MPAC meeting held Refer to POE Index on DMS..... Minutes 25 Oct on RPT165760	Non submission of reports referred to EMCO	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Portfolio Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 16x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 15x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 12 x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 12 x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721	N/A	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 20 Portfolio meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Bid Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Bid Committee meetings	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target met 48 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target exceeded 47 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings		Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	List of trainings provided Attendance register of training Quarterly report	20 Council Policies are reviewed by 30 June 2019		Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target	Council Training	Target met 1 Training session held. 2 Oct minutes on RPT 165657. 3 policies reviewed. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (16 - 19 Oct 2018 and 13 - 16 Nov 2018).	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target			Council Training	
1.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Corporate Services department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues up to 30 June 2019	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	Target is met, there is no corrective measure required for the target	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	N/A	100%		100%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
1.3	1.1.1.4	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes	90% of Council contracts not litigated up to 30 June 2019	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target not met: 88 % target is not met.	Corrective action. Legal Service to sign all bid reports going forward.	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target met: 98.6 % of contracts awarded not litigated as one objection was received from the 71 contracts awared in quarter 2.	N/A	90% of Council contracts not litigated		90% of Council contracts not litigated	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
1.4.1	1.1.1.4	Facilitation of the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	A list of all meetings held File copies of agendas and minutes	Monthly ward committee meetings and one public meeting be held per quarter in all 34 wards of Council 30 June 2019	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 108 Ward Committee Meetings were held during the first quarter Target met: 60 Public meetings were held in the first quarter	No corrective measure	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 92 Ward Committee Meetings were held and, 88 Public Meetings were held 180 Meeting were hard against the target of 133 Refer to report on RPT165888	N/A	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	
1.4.2	1.1.1.4	Develop and finalise Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality with terms of reference for both Men and Women forums	Attendance register of workshop meetings held Copy of Gender Equality Policy Council resolution	Develop and finalise the Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy	Target met: The draft policy on women empowerment and gender equality served as the policy workshop on 21 August 2018, amendments to the policy are yet to be done.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Conduct workshop on Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy with stakeholders					Finalise Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy for adoption by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.5	1.1.4.5	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	Monthly report on system availability Quarterly report to Council	Effective and efficient ICT Systems continuously up to 30 Jun 2019	100% availability	Target Achieved  SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section and also to assess the performance of the section including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also among others contain the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the ast quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018. Availability of systems forms part of the content:  1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 23 August 2018. Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301.  3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fail over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure	100% availability	Target Achieved  SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section on its performance including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also contain among others the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the quarter 2 of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 31 December 2018. Availability of systems forms part of the content:  1. 25 October 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1310092 and Minutes in RPT 165772. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 22 November 2018. Due to other commitments, the meeting that was scheduled to take place on 22 November 2018 was postponed. The report RPT 165846 that was supposed to serve at the November 2018 meeting will be added on the agenda for the January 2019 meeting as there is no meeting held during the month of December.  3. December 2018 - There are no meetings scheduled during the month of December sa per the ICT Steering Committee Terms of Reference contained in DMS 749507	N/A	100% availability		100% availability	
	1.1.4.5		Capital spending evidence	100% completed projects	5% spending on all Capital projects	Target partially met: PROJECT SPENDING  The ICT Section submits reports to the ICT Steering Committee, among others contained in the monthly ICT Steering Committee Reports are the updates on the project statuses.  Three tenders at Bid Evaluation stage, Two tenders out on advertisement, One tender at bid specification stage. Spending on tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed.	No corrective measure required as target is met	35% spending on all Capital projects	Target not met: 5% YTD PROJECT SPENDING  The ICT Section submits a monthly report to the ICT Steering Committee which amongst others contain project status update.  Two tenders were awarded to Datacentrix (Tender 8/2/1/UMH391-18/19) and Luzamo Projects (Tender 8/2/1/UMH385-18/19). Contracts are at a vetting and signature stage as per appointment letters DMS 1313427 for Datacentrix and DMS 1313872 for Luzamo Projects. Full spending on the tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed.  Three additional tenders are at Bid Evaluation stage, and the spending for these will reflect once awarded and work commenced. The tenderes referred to are Tender 8/2/1/UMH368-18/19 for the implementation of the CCTV system, Tender 8/2/1/UMH397-18/19 for the procurement of computer equipment and Tender 8/2/1/UMH424-18/19 for the implementation of Public Wifi Phase 2.	No corrective measure required as funds have been committed and will be reflecting in quarter 3 and 4.	75% spending on all Capital projects		100% spending on all Capital projects	
	1.1.4.5		Govenance audit issues resolved	Govenance audit issues resolved	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved  3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containing risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018:  1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 23 August 2018. Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301.  3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the scheduled meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fail over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure required as target is met	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved  3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containing risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018:  1. 25 October 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1310092 and Minutes in RPT 165772. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 22 November 2018. Due to other commitments, the meeting that was scheduled to take place on 22 November 2018 was postponed. The report RPT 165846 that was supposed to serve at the November 2018 meeting will be added on the agenda for the January 2019 meeting as there is no meeting held during the month of December.  3. December 2018 - There are no meetings scheduled during the month of December sa per the ICT Steering Committee Terms of Reference contained in DMS 749507	N/A	3 ICT committee meetings		3 ICT committee meetings	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.6	1.1.5.1	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011, Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	DMM memorandum of approval ERDMS documentation ie scope of work, alignment and signing off of pilot system Updated Manual, Section 15 and Section 32 Report	Implementation of a pilot electronic records documents management system by 30 Jun 2019	DMM approval of Vibe System ie ERDMS	Target met: Presentation made to ERMCO and Rpt 162630 to serve before Exco	No corrective measure	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS- (dependent on approval in target 1)	Target partially achieved Council on 5 December 2018 approved the implementation of the Electronic Document Records Management System (EDRMS) module using the Micro Focus Vibe Platform. Procedures are in place to finalise the scope of work. Cognisance needs to be taken into account that EDRMS system can only be implemented after finalisation and successful implementation of SAP. Refer to quarterly report on RPT166077	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS in progress to be financed in quarter 3.	Realignment of SAP with VIBE ie ERDMS(dependent on approval in target 1) Updating of Information Manual and publication of Section 15 Report		Establishment of pilot system(dependent on approval in target 1) Compilation of Section 32 Report and submission to Human Rights Commission	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
2		Risk Governance												
2.1	1.1.1.4	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	100% facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually by 30 Jun 2019	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met: 2 bylaws sat on 16 August 2018	No corrective measure	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met One Bi-Laws committee meeting was held 28 November 2018 Minutes on RPT 165928	N/A	1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
2.2.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure safe working conditions in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy for employees up to 30 June 2019	OHS Audits Draft OHS Audit Plan Adoption of OHS Audit	Adoption of Occupational Health and Safety Audit report by Council, 30 June 2019	OHS Audit Plan submitted to EMCO	Target partially met: Draft OHS Audit Plan DMS 1301331 Presented at Operations Committee on 21 September 2018.	Audit plan to be adopted by EMCO in quarter 2	Conduct OHS Audits	Target partially met OHS Audit Plan 2018/19 Adopted by EMCO on 10 December 2018 (DMS 1322629). OHS Audits to be conducted in quarter 3	OHS Audits to be conducted in quarter 3	Conduct OHS Audits		Present OHS Audit findings and recommendations to EMCO for adoption	
2.2.2	1.1.1.5	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	4 Quarterly Corporate Services OHS Committee meetings held up to 30 Jun 2019	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Agenda- DMS 1304215 Minutes - DMS .xxxxxx Attendance register (DMS 1306177) Meeting was held on 27 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Meeting was held on 14 December 2018. Agenda on DMS 1318753, Minutes on DMS 1321146, Attendance Register on DMS 1319496	N/A	1 OHS committee meeting		1 OHS committee meeting	
2.2.3	1.1.1.5	Number of Occupational Hygiene surveys conducted up to 30 June 2019	Survey Specification (bid process) Survey results report Item/report to EMCO, CS Portfolio and OHS management review committee Implementation/ action plan	Conduction of occupational hygiene surveys in terms of the OHS policy up to 30 June 2019	Draft specifications for Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met: Draft Specification for Occupational Hygiene Survey 2018/2019 is on DMS 1305289	No corrective measure required as target is met	Appoint a service provider. (AIA Approved inspection authority)  Conduct an Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met Occupational Hygiene surveys were conducted by the service provider from 10 to 15 December 2018, Awaiting report back from service provider. Confirmation letter on DMS 1322699	N/A	Report survey results to EMCO and for noting to the CS Portfolio Committee and OHS Management review committee		Draft implementation/action plan based on the survey results	
2.2.4	1.1.1.5	Sitting of Bi-annual Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings	Attendance register Minutes of meeting	2 Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings held by 31 March 2019	1 Management review meeting	Target not met: Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	No target	Quarter 1 target met in quarter 2 OHS Management Review held on 10 December 2018 Attendance Register - 1321249 , Minutes - DMS 1321159	N/A	1 Management review meeting		No target	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
2.3	4.1.1.3	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	Report to portfolio committee Resolution of item noted by Council	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	2 EAP programme (Cancer Awareness, Financial Wellness programme)	Target met : In the first quarter (July to September 2018) EAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes:  • Trauma management training, and • Financial wellness programme.	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 EAP Wellness day (2 clusters) 1 EAP programme (Continuous Trauma Management) Review of the EAP Policy	Target partially met : During quarter two the EAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes: • Continuous Trauma management training, and • Employee wellness programme.  Attendance Register (Continuous Trauma) - DMS 1321119 Attendance Register (Employee Wellness Day 25/26 November 2018) - DMS 1321121 Review of EAP Policy in progress	The review of EAP Policy to be fast tracked in quarter three.	1 EAP Needs survey 1 programme ( TB Awareness)		1 EAP programme (Drugs and Awareness Program )	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)												
3.1.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Attraction and Retention Policy Agenda/Minutes of EMCO	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet- Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme	Target met Heritage Day Celebration was held on 28 September 2018 – Invitation sent on all users – DMS 1301367.	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy???	Workshopping all stakeholders on Attraction and Retention Policy		Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	
3.1.2	4.1.1.2	Implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Employment Equity Plan Letter of appointments	18 woman employed	8 Operational positions Women employed	Target met: x 11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736).	No corrective measure required as target is met	4 Technical positions Women employed	Target met 5 women employed - DMS 1321225	No corrective measure required as target is met	4 Operational positions Women employed Reporting on EEP to Department of Labour		2 Strategic positions Women employed	
	4.1.1.2			38 youth employed	8 Youth employed	Target exceeded: 21 Youth employed – targets met (Employment list – DMS 1305733).	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed	Target Met 9 Youth employed – Employment list – DMS 1321226.	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed		10 Youth employed	
	4.1.1.2			4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed	Target not met: A consideration will be made in the next advert.	A consideration to be made in the next advert	1 people with disability employed	Target not met.	Target not met, A consideration will be made in the next advert.	1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed	
3.2.1	4.1.1.5	Maintain good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers up to 30 Jun 2019.	Copy of monthly agenda and minutes of the LLF meetings Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings	Target not met: 2 LLF meetings were held within the first quarter the third meeting had no quorum.		2 LLF meetings	Target met Two LLF meetings were held Minutes on DMS 1307943 - October 2018 Minutes on DMS 1313257 - November 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	2 LLF meetings		3 LLF meetings	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.2.2	4.1.1.5		Attendance register Copy of training material	4 Labour Relations Training sessions	LLF members training, 1 Relationship building session	Target met One training session was held in the first quarter the training was held on 25 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Supervisory training	Target met 1 Supervisory Training held on 04 December 2018 see DMS 1321137	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Shop steward training		1 Conflict Management training	
3.3.1	4.1.1.4	Provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their capacity through training and development interventions up to 30 Jun 2019.	Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held Acknowledgement letter from LGSETA	Rolling out of training according to the Workplace Skills Plan and budget allocations up to 30 Jun 2019	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Officials and Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Officials and Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Ensure submission of quarterly report	
3.3.2	5.2.1.7	% of Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of report Invoices for training sessions	95% Annual Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan by 30 Jun 2019.	25% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 29.58% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165284. Budget figures contained in DMS 1304866	No corrective measure required as target is met	50% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 52.21% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165844.	No corrective measure required as target is met	75% Spend against annual budget		95% Spend against annual budget	
3.3.3	5.2.1.7	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	Copy of report SARS EMP 201 forms	Ensure 0.8% of the Municipal Op	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.76% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.807% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent		0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	
3.4	1.1.2.1	Oversee the development and phased implementation of an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	a) Signed copies of performance scorecards b) Minutes of assessments ↓	17 Signed performance scorecards by 31 Jul 2018 and quarterly review for managers in the Corporate Services Department.	17 Signed performance scorecards for level 22, 19 all Managers reporting direct to HOS	Target Met: EMCO resolved that PMS be cascaded to only level 22 for 2018/2019 financial year. Target met (Status report is in – DMS - 1305750).	No corrective measure required as target is met	First quarter review	Target met Reviews were conducted – Attendance registers – DMS - 1322313.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Second quarter review		Third quarter review	
3.5	4.1.1.6	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	Proof of amendment/ implementation of Council resolutions Quarterly report	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	report on changes on staff establishment	Quarterly Report RPT 165635. RPT 164527 to Council on 19 September 2018. Council approved the conversion of certain posts from permanent to fixed term contracts in the office of the political offices bearers and be tied to the incumbency. Records updated.	No corrective measure required as target is met	report on changes on staff establishment	Target met Quarterly report RPT 166070. No changes to the organisational staff establishment during the period of report-back.	No corrective measure required as target is met	report on changes on staff establishment		report on changes on staff establishment	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
4		Strategic Departmental Management												
4.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Corporates Services Department(CS) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CS by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS	Target Met: The following policies were approved by Council : Customer Care policy ( DMS 1122017) Customer Service Standards (DMS 1119531) Service Commitment Charter (DMS 1122959) Pledge policy ( DMS 1123631), Name tag Policy ( DMS 1177319) Frontline Staff Uniform Policy ( DMS 1177837) Batho Pele roadshows were conducted will all employees and members of the public. In the roadshows that were held employees and members of the public were trained on all Batho Pele policies, principles and Back to Basic program. A Section 79 Batho Pele Committee has been established that includes a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson. A Batho Pele Technical Committee is also established consisting of a Chairperson and it is represented by all Departments within the organisation. Two Corporate Services officials serve on the joint Batho Pele Committee at Provincial level at the Office of the Premier and at COGTA. Batho Pele's Action Plan includes a plan to develop Batho Pele at draft level ( DMS 1305725) , complaints Management Policy ( DMS 1305734) Service Delivery Improvement Plan, Customer Satisfaction Survey and a Visitors and Customer Suggestion Box.	No corrective measure required as target is met	40% Implementation			60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
4.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Corporate Services.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register is up to date for the first quarter	No corrective measure required as target is met	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO			Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	
4.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget) by 30 June 2019	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the CD Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target partially met: For the Corporate Services Department there were 7 matters in the AG Action Plan 4 matters are still in progress and 2 have been completed	No corrective measure	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan			80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
4.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target Met: Reported cases profiled and submitted to DHS. 61 houses have been approved by DHS. The list of beneficiaries is on DMS1305416. Awaiting contractor appointment.	No corrective measure	100% processing of issues			100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	
Sign off by DMM: Date:														
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are														

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<i>authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>														



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing												
1.1.1	3.2.1	To promote a safe road environment and law enforcement by undertaking multi-disciplinary operations	Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement Schedule of hours spent on Patrols Vehicle and driver fitness exercises Road Safety Educational exercises warrant of arrest and summons service operations	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met and exceeded. 100% of Planned operations completed in respect of : Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement: = 1490 Schedule hours spent on patrols: = 1250 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: = 93 Road Safety Education Exercise: = 26 schools with 1490 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: =16	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met. Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement: = 90 Hours spend on hand manual speed machine & 1341 Schedule hours spent on patrols: =1450 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: =87 Road Safety Education Exercise: =17 Schools with 2748 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: = 0	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed		95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	
1.1.2	3.2.1	To facilitate Motor Vehicle and Driver Licencing and Registration	a) Summary report from e-natis system	100% Licencing services up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received.	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received.	Not applicable	100% Licencing services		100% Licencing services	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2		Emergency Services												
2.1.1	3.2.2	Establishment of integrated Disaster Management Service for the City of uMhlathuze in terms of Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003	List of business premises to be inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Copy of quarterly report with supporting documentation to Council	95% Emergency exercises up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of emergency exercises	Target met. 100% of planned inspections completed.: 12 September 2018: Queen Nandi Hospital Exercise : Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. 19 September 2018: M3 Carriers: Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. 27 September 2018: Afrox: Desktop Exercise (DMS1306099)	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	Target was met. 7 emergency exercises (95% +) were conducted during the quarter with shortcomings and improvements being identified and rectified. The following Drills took place,1 Melomed Hospital (DMS1321161) on the 14h Nov, Garden Clinic (DMS1321160) on the 04th Nov, BTT on the 19 Nov, Nseleni Clinic on the 14 Dec,Engen took place on the 16th Nov, Eskom Athene Substation (DMS1321162) was on the 22 Nov and Mondri on the 21 Nov.	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises		95% of emergency exercises	
2.1.2	3.2.2	Delivering of Fire and Rescue services	Register of business inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Register of Fire and Rescue services provided	95% Fire and Rescue services up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1292751, DMS 1300471, DMS 1304744, DMS 1304746, DMS 1304747, DMS 1305137. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. 367 Fire/Rescue and Special Services call received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 165639.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1311960, DMS 1320716, DMS 1320717, DMS 1320718, DMS 1320959, DMS 1320973. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services		95% of Fire Rescue services	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
3		Occupational Clinic Services												
3.1.1	4.1.1	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality.	Copy of quarterly reports with supporting documentation indicating statistics of occupational health services delivered quarterly to Council with resolution	100% of Occupational Health Care Services provided to employees up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Occupational Health services provided	100% of the 2471 employees who visited the Clinic, requiring Occupational Health Service, sattended to during the first quarter.	Not applicable	100% Occupational Health services provided	100 % Occupational health services provided to employees who visited the Clinic during the 2nd Quarter.		100% Occupational Health services provided		100% Occupational Health services provided	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
4		Public Health and Pollution Control												
4.1	3.3.2	Environmental awareness, Inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards	Records of awareness campaigns, Inspection and Ambient Air quality results	Environmental awareness, Inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards by 30 Jun 2019  10 awareness campaigns,  80 industrial inspections  222 Air quality monitoring station visits	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and exeeded: 3 awareness campaigns (DMS1305805)  27 industrial inspections (DMS 1305810)  54 Air quality monitoring monitoring visits (DMS 1305801)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and partially exceeded. 5 awareness campaigns conducted at Phesheya Primary School, Umhlanga Reserve, Esikhaleni, Luwamba Sports Ground and Bingoma bCommunity Hall. (DMS 1320909)  25 industrial inspections (DMS 1320908)  54 Air quality monitoring (DMS 1320955)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring		3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
5		Waste Management and Cleansing												
5.1.1	3.3.1	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, and recyclingPromote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling of at least 22% of total waste by 30 June 2019.	Evidence of waste collected for 2018/2019 financial year with calculations to support re-cycling figures Basis of calculation with evidence of recycling	22% recycling of total waste collected quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019.	22% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	Target achieved and exceeded. 35% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report on RPT165642. Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1305612	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter	Target achieved. 32% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report RPT166079. Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1321163	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter		22% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	
5.1.2	3.3.1	Delivering of an effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas.	a) List of all serviced areas b) Provide evidence of refuse removal conducted in all serviced communities	100% effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of areas serviced	Target met : 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. July 2018 DMS 1305643. August 2018 DMS 1305644. September 2018 DMS 1305645. (RPT165645)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. October 2018 DMS1321427 . November 2018 DMS1321428 . December 2018 DMS1321431 . (RPT166076)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced		100% of areas serviced	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1.3	3.3.1	Education and awareness on the impact of waste by conducting 20 educational awareness campaign	List of campaign areas/institutions to be targeted Copies of communication to targeted areas Records of awareness campaigns	20 education and awareness, campaigns by 30 Jun 2019	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target met and exceeded as 10 clean ups and awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Gobandlovu Primary School DMS 1302409 2. Nsiwa Primary School DMS 1302427 3. Phalane Primary School DMS 1302432 4. Exhaphozini Primary School DMS 1302441 5. Esikhaleni Primary School DMS 1302469 6. Sinaye Primary School DMS 1302499 7. Muzuvukle Primary School DMS 1302466 8. Coca Cola Beach Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305550 9. Madlazini Ward 3 Thuma Mina Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305648 10. City of uMhlathuze and DEA Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305632. Records of awareness campaigns DMS 1305634	Not applicable	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target achieved as 5 awareness campaigns were completed as follows:1. Dumisani Makhaye Village Door to Door Campaign DMS1320853 2. Mhlanga Primary School Marine Week Awareness Campaign DMS1321132 3.Siyakhanyisa Primary School Environmental Awareness DMS1320851 4. Hillview Door to Door Campaign DMS1320852 5. Lot 63 Tax Rank Environmental Awareness Campaign DMS1320863. Records of awareness campaigns DMS1321208	Not applicable	5 education and awareness, campaigns		5 education and awareness, campaigns	
5.1.4	3.3.1	Eradication of backlog of refuse removal in communities through increase access by 2000 additional households	Evidence of delivery of skips/placement of skips Evidence of calculations of households	Increase access to refuse removal services by 2000 additional households by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded for the quarter. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS 1305613	Not applicable	500 additional households	No additional households. Awaiting processing of Skips Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	A total of 1314 additional households were given access during the first quarter ensuring that the first 6 month's target for the financial year was met.	500 additional households		500 additional households	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture												
6.1.1	3.4.1.1	Implementation of mass participation recreational programmes	List of approved sport development programs per target spread over financial year Evidence of communications to target audience Copy of agenda and program	Implementation of 4 (four) mass participation recreational programmes by 30 Jun 2019	1 programmes	Target met and exceeded. A total number of 4 Programmes presented, i.e. 1. <b>Indigenous Games</b> (DMS: 1288699 uMhlathuze Indigenous Games, 1288735:King Cetshwayo Indigenous Games ) 2. <b>Golden Games</b> (DMS 1295225: Cluster 6 Golden Games, 1295355: Cluster 5 Golden Games, 1295393: Cluster 2 Golden Games, 1295513: Cluster 7 Golden Games,1294862: Cluster 1 Golden Games, 1294865: Cluster 3 Golden Games, 1294863: Cluster 4 Golden Games, 1295528: uMhlathuze Golden Games, 1295793: King Cetshwayo Golden Games ) 3. <b>Learn to Swim</b> (DMS 1301918): 4. <b>uMhlathuze DISSA Festival</b> (DMS1299533)	Not applicable	1 programme	Target met: Beach Games that took place at Alkantstrand on 15 December 2018 (DMS 1319765)	Not applicable	1 programme		1 programme	
6.1.2	3.4.1.1	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019.	List of sport development programmes per target spread over financial year Copy of quarterly progress reports to Council	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019	1 Programme	Target met and exceeded. 6 Programs were presented: 1. <b>Cluster Elimination Games</b> : (DMS: 1305272: Cluster 6 Elimination Games, 1294904: Cluster 2 Elimination Games, 1296595: Cluster 5 Elimination Games, 1298163: Cluster 7 Elimination Games, 1298192: Cluster 1 Elimination Games, 1296455: Cluster 3 Elimination Games, 1294867: Cluster 4 Elimination Games), 2. <b>uMhlathuze Chess Elimination Games</b> (DMS 1296722), 3. <b>uMhlathuze Karate Tournament</b> (DMS 1294870) 4. <b>uMhlathuze Rugby Tournament</b> (DMS 1294869), 5. <b>Mayoral Sport Day</b> (DMS 1301072) 6. <b>King Cetshwayo District Games</b> (DMS 1294867)	Not applicable	1 Programme	Target Met: Salga Games that took place at the Umgungunglovu District Municipality from 6 to 10 December 2018 (DMS 1320987)	Not applicable	1 Programme		1 Programme	
6.1.3	3.4.1.1	Upgrade and rehabilitation of sports facilities and Construction of Sport Field as per budget allocation	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Signed off completion Certificate	Upgrade and rehabilitation of 4 (four) sports facilities and Construction of 1 (one) Sport Field as per budget allocation by 31 Mar 2019	Upgrade of Ngwelezane New Field (MIG project)	<b>GRANT FUNDING</b> : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that will be ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleni Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. <b>uMhlathuze Stadium Renovations</b> : Purchase order 43208 was issued to Danzee Investments cc for players' dugouts which have since been installed. A report for Stadium seating, DMS: 164958 which will serve at the BSC is being circulated. <b>Installation of Irrigation System at Central Sport Complex</b> : Tender 8/21/UMH411-18/19 has been advertised and closed on the 28th September 2018. Design of Sport Complex Master Plan: Tender went for pre-evaluation on the 2nd October 2018 and will serve in the next Bid Evaluation Committee seating. <b>Upgrading of Rural Sport Fields (Brackenhams)</b> : Project Management Unit is busy with designs and specifications. <b>Construction of Kickabouts x2</b> : Requisition RFQ: 050566 was created for Buchananana Kick-about and in a site meeting scheduled for 27th September 2018 no service provider attended. The project has since been re-advertised and site meeting is scheduled for 5th October 2018. Requisition RFQ: 050239 has been created for Ndayayakhe Kick-about	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process.	Rehabilitation of 3 Soccer Fields	Grant funding : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that wasl ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleni Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. (Proposed Development Report DMS 1312320). Kick-Abouts: A letter of appointment (DMS 1313071) to Mhilo Transport and Consumable Supplies for the Buchananana (Ntambanana) kick about was issued on 9 November 2019. Ndayayakhe Kick-about is currently in progress. A risk assessment on tenders received were completed. Appointment of contractor pending. Umhlathuze Stadium: This project will be completed in-house, ie COMSERV, and includes work i.r.o dugout and Seating. The dugouts have been completed. Waited for PSL approval of specifications. The tender report i.r.o. seating specifications to serve at BSC - RPT 164958). Installation of Irrigation System: Report RPT 165765 to be submitted to the BEC for evaluation of Tender 8/21/UMH411-18/19. The validity period of the tender has been extended until February 2019. A letter to this effect was sent to all tenderers on 19 December 2018. (See DMS 1319981). Upgrade of Rural (Brackenhams) Sportsfield: Design and specifications to be finalised by PMU before tender process can be embarked on.	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process.Discussions are being held with the Project Management Unit in order to try and fast track progress on the projects.	Construction of Madlebe Sport Field (MIG Project)	No target		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:														
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)												
7.1.1	3.4.1.2	Beautification of the City of uMhlathuze through the planting of indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation	Indigenous trees register Evidence of purchase invoice or requisition if internally grown List of trees planted per location (street, area etc where applicable) Copy of quarterly progress report to Council	Beautification of the City of uMhlathuze through the planting of 400 indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation by 30 Jun 2019.	0 Trees	Target Exceeded: A total number of 655 trees were planted during the first quarter various sites within Mandlazini and Mzingazi. (DMS 1304900)	Not applicable	200 Trees	Target Met. A total number of 200 trees were planted at various sites within Umhlathuze Municipal Boundaries. (DMS 1304900).	Not applicable	200 Trees		0 Trees	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.1.2	3.4.1.2	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park	SCM Reports Completion documentation	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park by 30 June 2019 Gym infrastructure Paved Walkways	First Phase: Call for tender / SCM processes	Target met: Tender documents for Tender 8/21/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at BSC on 5 July 2018 and served at BEC on 4 October 2018. RPT 165188	Not applicable	Finalisation or adjudication of tender process for the paving/walkway at eSkhaleni and 50% construction of paving/ walkway and other improvements at eSkhaleni Park Development	Tender 8/21/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at the Bid Adjudication meeting held on 19 October 2018. Umhlathuze Construction and Industrial Supplier has been appointed to complete the paving once an SLA has been signed between the Service Provider and Umhlathuze Municipality. (RPT 165959 Item 12883 and Appointment letter DMS 1314656). Extract of Minutes placed on POE File). Gym Infrastructure has been completed. (DMS 1321416)	Construction has been delay due to various PMU administrative issues that had to be attended to and finalised. Construction will commence during January 2019.	100 %Completion of paving/walkway installation at eSkhaleni Park and other improvements at eSkhaleni Park Development		Project completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
		Arts and Culture												
7.2.1	3.4.1.3	Arts and Culture programmes	List of programmes per target spread over financial year Quarterly reports to Council	Present /Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 Programmes	Target met and Exceeded. 1. JAZZ • Auditions – It was held at Empangeni Community Hall on the 15th of July 2018. The purpose was to give local Artists a platform on which to compete for selected to perform or share a stage with Regina Bell and Chris Walker on the main event (Soul Jazz Experience) on the 27th till 28th of July 2018 • Master Classes – Master Classes took place on 27th of July 2018 at Auditorium in Richards Bay . Artists who got selected during Auditions had a chance to meet the veterans in Jazz Music (Chris Walker and Regina Bell) as they were taught how to behave as an Artist and how to keep their music on the market. They were taught to exercise their voices all the time through doing some vocal warm ups and getting adequate sleep or rest. 2. JABULANI SHANDU EMATSHANE • Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Tournament – This event/ Tournament was held at Ematshane sport ground during August 2018. Local football players were excited to be part of the tournament because they were playing with Gospel stars and others such as Dumi Mkokstad and Thina Zungu etc. A sponsorship of R50 00 were given to Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production to make the Tournament a great success. See DMS 1305535 for pictures 3. UMKHOSI WOMHLANGA • Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni for Local – It was held at Ngwelezane Community Hall on the 18th of August 2018. An amount of R100 000+ was used to cater for the whole ceremony, 19 buses were procured, catering services for both VIP's and the others were procured as well. Maidsens came in numbers to be part of the ceremony and the ceremony was a great success. See DMS 1305302 for attendance register and 1305537 pictures. • Send – Off – It was held on the 7th of September 2018 at Empangeni Civic Hall. Speaker (Clr SG Mkhize) was invited to give a word on advice to the Medians. A supper was procured to serve 1300 maidens. 4. CHORAL MUSIC • Choral Music Competition (Regional) –Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with Local Municipalities hosted Regional Choral Music Competition on the 21st of July 2018 at uMfolozi TVET College. Different Districts were competing against each other and only 2 choirs won which are Voices of Calibre, Esikhawini Choristers and Soloists. See DMS 1305283 for attendance register	Not PPLICABLE	2 Programmes	Target Met. 1. INGOMA COMPETITION • Local Ingoma Competition – It was on the 24th of November 2018 at Vulindlela sport ground.Different genres of Ingoma i.e (Isizingili girls, Isizingili boys, Umshado, Indlamu, Isishameni, Amahubo etc) competed against each other. Winners were Qedusizi, Ezakwa-Zondimbuka, Intombi Zemvelo, Amachwane Envelo, Umfolozi TVET College , King Shaka Zulu and Syabonga. King Cetshwayo District Municipality and Tourism team Section of uMhlathuze Municipality were invited to assist in making the event a success. See DMS 1320731 for attendance register and DMS 1320944 for pictures 2. CERAMIC WORKSHOP • Ceramic Workshop – Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with uMhlathuze Municipality organised a training for Visual Artists to equip them with technical contextual and other skills pertaining visual work. The workshop commenced on the 19th of November 2018 till 30 November 2018 at Veldenvlei Community Hall. A number of visual Artists attended the training and it was a great success. See DMS 1321148 for pictures and DMS 1321150 for attendance register. 3. AFRICA IGNITE STORY TELLING ACTIVITY • Africa Ignite story telling activity – uMhlathuze Municipality Library in collaboration with Africa Ignite hosted the story telling activity for kinds on the 28th of November 2018 till the 1st of December 2018 at Aquadene Community Library. See DMS 1321213 for pictures.	Not applicable	2 Programmes		2 Programmes	
7.2.2	3.4.1.3	Upgrading of existing arts and culture facilities	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Completion certificates	Upgrading of 3 existing facilities as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Initiate SCM process	Target Met: Brackenham, Aquadene and Nseleni Hall is earmarked. A Tender briefing is scheduled to take place for Nseleni on 23/08/2018. The objection period for Brackenham and Aquadene is being observed after tender closing. <b>Brackenham</b> Tender 8/21/UMH138 Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence (RPT165371 & RPT 165371) <b>Aquadene</b> Tender 8/21/UMH304-17/18: Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence. (RPT 163628). <b>Richards Bay Library Upgrade:</b> Tender Advertised and Site Meeting took place on 23.08.2018 <b>Richards Bay Library Upgrade:</b> TENDER:8/21/UMH418 – 18/19 is currently at BEC Stage. <b>Nseleni Library Roof replacement</b> : Tender advertised on 16 August and closed on 31 August. Pre-evaluation to be done by 2 October and tabled at BEC. <b>Empangeni Museum:</b> Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work too place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by SCMU	Not applicable	Appointment of service providers	Brackenham Tender 8/21/UMH138: An objection was received against the award of this tender. The matter is currently being dealt with by the Legal Section. (Objection DMS 1308224). Empangeni Museum: Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work took place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by PMU. Aquadene Tender 8/21/UMH304-17/18: An objection was received in respect of the Aquadene tender award. currently being attended to by the legal section. ( DMS 1305847) TENDER:8/21/UMH418 – 18/19 for the Upgrade of Richards Bay Library (See RPT 166001) to be tabled to BEC. Nseleni Library Roof replacement : Tender Pre-evaluation done. To be tabled at BAC. Empangeni Museum: Site visit to determine scope of work Completed. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by PMU	Discussions are being held with the Project Management Unit in order to try and fast track progress on the projects.	Progress report		Completion of all projects and issuing of completion certificate	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department												
8.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Community Services Department (ComS)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for ComS department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Program not finalised.	HR Training Section requested to provide applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele requirements	40% Implementation	Target not met	Awaiting HR Section to provide requested applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele Requirements	60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
8.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Community Services Department.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)	Not applicable	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)		Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
8.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
8.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting theCommunity Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe for processing by community Services.	Not applicable	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe Structures affecting the Department Community Services	Not applicable	100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
8.5	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 95% spend by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by the CoMS Department	Evidence of 5% expenditure	Target met and exeeded. A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 218 500 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R2 121 500 was spent by 30 September 2018 which constitutes 6% of the total Departmental budget. See Financial Report RPT 165610 and DMS 1303707	Not applicable	Evidence of 30% Expenditure	Target not met. A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 223 300 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R7 949 969 was spent by 31 December 2018 which constitutes 21% of the total Departmental budget. See DMS 1303707 compiled from expenditure figures supplied by the finance Budget Office. (Document prepared by Finance DMS 1208528)	A number of structural projects are currently underway with payments due at completion of specified construction stages which affecting the total expenditure % for the 2nd quarter.	Evidence of 70% Expenditure		Evidence of 95% Expenditure	
Sign off by DMM:														
Date:														
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achivements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.														
Signed by the DMM:														
Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting												
1.1.1	5.1	Approval of the 2019/2020 budget by Council in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Copy of item to EXCO Copy of EXCO resolution noting or adopting budget time schedule	Prepare and submit final 2019/2020 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019 in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 (RPT 165087)	Target Achieved				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2019		Final budget to Council for approval by 30 May 2019	
1.1.2	5.1	Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA	Copy of 2018/2019 mid-year financial review or adjustments budget & item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the financial review and/or the adjustments budget	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 Jan 2019							Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2019			
1.2.1	5.1	Submission of monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA.	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA Copy of the resolutions taken by EXCO in respect of the reports submitted.	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Submission of 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 and submission of the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Copy of item together with financial statements to Council/Audit committee Copy of C/Res in respect of the financial statements Evidence of submission of AFS to the AG. Copy of item together with financial audit report on 2014/2017 financial year to Council Copy of Council Res	Submit completed 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General	2017/2018 (AFS) Financial statements	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	2017/2018 AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG	2017/18 AG report incl in AFS = DMS 1317494 2017/18 Management Report = DMS 1317477	Target Achieved				
1.2.3	5.1	Contribution to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG.	Copy of AFS Copy of the financial component included in the Annual report	Contribute to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG by 31 August 2018	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2018	Audit Committee - Item 556 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165269 & DMS 1294926 CR 12723 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 Acknowledgement of receipt of Annual report - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved							
1.3.1	5.1	Submission of the draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Copy of item together with SDBIP to Council and resolution Copy of C/Res adopting the Budget Copy of receipt of draft SDBIP by the Mayor.	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2019/2021 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.							Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2019/2020 budget and submitted to Exco by 30 April 2019		Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2019/2020 to Exco by 30 June 2019 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	
1.3.2	5.1	Quarterly SDBIP reports to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco/Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report		Quarterly report	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	
1.4.1	5.1.1.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	Copy of monthly cash flow statement Copy of creditors age analysis Item to Finance Portfolio committee Copy of Item to EXCO/Council Copy of Council resolution	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		
1.4.2	5.1.1.4	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2019.	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Cash coverage of two times normal creditors by 30 Jun 2019	1.5 Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.5 Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.7 Quarterly report		2 Quarterly report		
1.5.1	1.1.7.2	Audit Implementation Plan and resolution of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office that transpired from the 2017/18 audit exceptions by the AG	Copy of item to the Audit committee, EXCO and Council	Develop Audit Implementation Plan and resolve 100% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG by 30 Jun 2019	Submission of Annual Financial Statements for 2017/2018	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	Clean Audit for 2017/2018	Audit outcome = Unqualified with matters of emphasis	Target not achieved	Develop Audit Implementation Plan resolve at least 60% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.		(1) Clean audit for 2017/2018 (2) Resolve 40% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.		
1.5.2	5.1.1.4	Debt coverage by own billed revenue must be below 30%	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Debt coverage by own billed revenue to be below 30% up to 30 Jun 2019	<30%	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%		<30%		
1.5.3	5.2.1.2	Asset Management from Financial component	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review of Asset Policy and verification of Assets from Financial component by 30 Jun 2019'	Review of Asset Policy by the AFS Section			Finalisation of Asset Verification timetable by Corporate Finance			75% assets verified		100% assets verified		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2		Revenue													
2.1	5.1.1.3	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019	Copy of the revised tariff and rates policies Copy of items with revised policies to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019							Draft Budget reflecting Tariffs changes		Submit Policies for approval to Council		

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.2	5.1.1.4	Submission of monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA	Copy of debtors' age analysis reflecting outstanding debtors by category and by area. Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	
2.3	5.1.1.4	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council.	Copy of cash collection report reflecting cash collected for each month against the total revenue raised for each month on an incremental basis Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Maintaining the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council 30 Jun 2019	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	
2.4	5.2.1.7	Revenue collected as a percentage of billed amount. (Collection Rate)	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA	95% Revenue collection rate as a percentage of billed amount up to 30 Jun 2019	95% collection rate	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate		95% collection rate	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
3		Supply Chain Management												
3.1	5.2.1.5	Quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy.	Copy of the quarterly SCM report Copy of item to Finance Portfolio Com with recommendations in terms of adherence to SCM policy Copy of Council resolution	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly SCM reports	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.2.1.5	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018	Copy of annual stock count report of 2014/2017 Copy of items to Council Copy of Council resolutions	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018/2019 to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Annual stock count report for 2017/2018 by 30 August 2018	Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2018/2019			Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2018/2019		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2018/2019	
3.3	5.2.1.5	Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan.	Tenders approved by the Bid Adjudication Committee.	Ensure Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan with maxi turn-around time of 16 weeks up to 30 Jun 2019	16 weeks			16 weeks			16 weeks		16 weeks	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
4		Financial Management												
4.1	5.1.1.3	Revision of expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually for approval by Council	Copy of the revised Investment and Cash policy Copy of item with revised policy Copy of Council resolution	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 Jun 2019.	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2018.	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF apdoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF apdoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Review policies in June for the next financial year	
4.2	5.2.1.2	Maintaining of Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements of the 2017/2018 financial year for submission to Council and the Auditor General	Copy of asset register Copy of AFS Copy of item to Council Copy of resolution Copy of submission to the Auditor General Reconciliation of GL to FAR as at 30 June 2018	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2017/2018 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General by 30 Jun 2019	Asset register figures to AG  Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee	Asset register figures submitted to AG.		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee			Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee  Asset register figures in Interim AFS to Audit Committee		Reconciled Asset register figures to Audit Committee	
4.3	5.1.1.1	Monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Copy of monthly grant reports on all DORA reportable grants	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1.1	Quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of register and investments in quarterly financial report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly investment figures Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1.1	Quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end	Copy of report with details of all loans as part of the item included in quarterly report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis figures aligned to the loans register to support loan figures in the report Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1308528 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.6	5.2.1.6	Percentage of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects.	Copy of SDBIP report with details of all Finance projects as submitted to Exco	Ensure 95% expenditure of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects by 30 Jun 2019	15% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter Actual expenditure to 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	40% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue in Jan 2019. Progress payments made to date.	70% capital budget spend		95% capital budget spend	
Sign off by CFO:														
Date:														
5		Departmental Management												
5.1	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan b) Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	Quarterly report 40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.2	1.1.6.1	Managing operational risks of the Financial Service Department	Quarterly risk assessment registers	Managing the operational risks of the Financial Service Department by quarterly review and updating progress and sign off up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	Target Achieved	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	Target Achieved	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
5.3	1.1.4	Processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial Services Department	List of all issues raised CFO responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial services Department up to 30 Jun 2019	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	Target Achieved	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	Target Achieved	100% issues processed		100% issues processed	
5.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Financial Service Department	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for FS 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	100%Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS.			40% Implementation			60% Implementation		80% Implementation	
Sign off by CFO:														
Date:														
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>														
Signed by the CFO:														
Date:														



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Good Governance and Public Participation												
1.1	1.1.2	Conduct Quarterly Performance reviews of Managers directly reporting to the Deputy Municipal Manager EES	Copies of 5 performance plans Minutes of quarterly review of updated plans	5 Performance Plans singed and in place by 31 Jul 2018, and 3 Quarterly reviews of Managers performance up to 30 Jun 2019	Performance Plans of Managers in place by 31 July 2018	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	First quarter performance review of Managers by 31 December 2018	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	Second quarter performance review of Managers by 31 March 2019		Third quarter performance review of Managers by 30 June 2019	
1.2	1.1	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met Nil for Electricity DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met for Electricity refer to DMS 1318674	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
1.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Electrical and Energy Services Department (EES)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for EES Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for EES department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Target not met 40% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme	N/A	40% Implementation	Target met 60% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme ,RPT 165822 ,	N/A	60% Implementation		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Electrical and Energy Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Traking sytem implemented.	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Tracking sytem implemented. Streetlighting : Risk Assessment =54 and Task observation = 5	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
1.5	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues		100% processing of issues	
1.6	1.1.1.5	Conduction of Job safety inspections as per planned inspection schedule	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	60 Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019	15 Inspections	Target met 137 Job safety inspections conducted Customer Services : Risk assessment DMS 1296207 Task Observation 1298213 ,.Operations : 66 x Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 13 X Task Observations - DMS 1104479	N/A	15 Inspections	Operations and Maintenance : 10 Task Observations - DMS 1104479 and 61 Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479		15 Inspections		15 Inspections	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2		Electrical Infrastructure Services												
2.1.1	2.1.1.2	% execution maintenance of electrical distribution network as per approved budget	Quarter report on maintenance and electrical distribution within 30 days after each quarter ends	85% of maintenance plan per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met 94.86% RPT 165348	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met: 98.66% - RPT 165975	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
2.1.2	2.1.1.2	Improvement in the quality of life through household electricity connection per approved budget	a. Quarterly report on new households connected within 30 days after each quarter ends	80 new household connections connected to electricity network by 30 Jun 2019	20 new household connections	Target met 28 new domestic connections completed DMS 1306998	N/A	20 new household connections	Target met 39 new domestic connections completed DMS 1322651	N/A	20 new household connections		20 new household connections	
2.2.1	2.1.1.2	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	Quarterly statistics report on technical electricity losses within 30 days after each quarter ends	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8% quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	<8% per quarter	Target met 5% non-technical losses recorded RPT 165584 for two months July and August 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter	Target met 3% non-technical losses recorded RPT 165609 for two months October to November 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter		<8% per quarter	
2.2.2	2.1.1.2	Conducting of quarterly Electrical Education campaigns	Quarterly report on education campaigns within 30 days after each quarter ends	Conduct four (4) Electrical Education campaigns 30 Jun 2019	1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity		1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity	N/A	1 educational campaign		1 educational campaign	
2.3	2.1.1.2	Restoration of general street lighting faults within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment).	Quarterly statistics report on restoration of street light within 30 days after each quarter ends	90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	90% restored within72 hours	Target not met 78% resored within 72 hours RPT 165598 A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	90% restored within72 hours	Target met 90% resored within 72 hours RPT166043	N/A	90% restored within72 hours		90% restored within72 hours	
2.4	5.2.1.6	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Project plans in place Quarterly updated progress on project plans Quarterly contract monitoring reports	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring reports submitted to Council within 30 days after each quarter end up to 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	
		Fleet Management												

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.5.1	2.1.3.1	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget 2018/2019	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	100% delivery of replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 Jun 2019	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target met 18% of fleet delivered Refer to RPT 165574	N/A	20% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target not met 13% of fleet delivered Refer to DMS 1322640	Please see Tender that will serve at the BAC. The reason for not meeting the target si due to the fact that the initial procurement Plan was to procure via Tender. Tender documents were prepared and circulated. Thereafter a decision was taken to procure via the RT 57-16 National Treasury Tenderso the process was started afresh. Item will serve at BAC on 16/01/2019, if approved, Orders will be placed ASAP.	60% of budgeted vehicles delivered		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	
2.5.2	2.1.3.1	Ensure fleet availability(This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	85% fleet availability (This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	85% fleet availability	Target met 93% fleet availability recorded RPT 165574	N/A	85% fleet availability	Target met 90% fleet availability recorded RPT166042	N/A	85% fleet availability		85% fleet availability	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:														
3		Municipal Financial Viability												
3.1	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all capital projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	Execution of all capital projects (95% expenditure) relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 3% spent on electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget Refer to Comp 5 on DMS 1288088	5% could be reached ,most projects are on Bid processes , free issue materials for Ngwelezane Water works Line upgrade,Cygnus / Deneb cable replacement and Ubhejane/Satellite cable replacement have been ordered, 30% will be achieved in the second gaurter ,submitted invoice will be monitored on a weekly basis, site establishment for Hydra/Capella Cable replacement and Phoenix Substation transformer installation ,will be done during the second quarter , invoices will be paid for site establishment and materials to be supplied by Contractors. Service providers for Energy Savings Initiatives have been appointed for Energy audits, invoices will be paid in the second quarter []	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 29% expenditure Refer to DMS 1322594	Some of the invoices were submitted late by the services providers and could not be paid at the end the end of the quarter 2, the department will continue to encourage the service providers to submit their invoices in time after completion of works. Other tenders are due to be evaluated and adjudicated and this will also assist in archieving the targeted expenture.	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
Sign off by DMM:  Date:														
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achivements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.														
Signed by the DMM:  Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES														
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES												
1.1	5.1.1	% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department	Project status report Invoices submitted Invoices paid	95% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 7% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1305221 and RPT 165568 for details.	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 39% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1321248 and RPT 166038 for details.	N/A	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
		Operations and Maintenance (Reticulation)												
1.2	2.1.1.1	% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Planned maintenance Plan Signed off job cards Quarterly reports	100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs Quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.16hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 165563  Northern depot - Target met with an average of 5.30 hours.  Southern Depot - Target met with an average of 4.5 Hours  Western Depot - Target met with an average of 5.75 Hours.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.75hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 166033  Northern depot - Target met with an average of 6.94 hours  Western Depot - Target met with an average of 4.57 Hours.  No burst pipe reported for Southern Depot.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs	
		Planning and Strategy												
1.3.1	2.1	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Works orders issued and signed off	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households and report quarterly progress to 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 228 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300water meters	Target not met. 225 meters installed. RPT 166036, DMS 1315020 and DMS 1314326.	A new tender has been prepared to assist with the procurement of additional water meters and is currently in circulation for approvals.	200 water meters		300 water meters	
1.3.2	2.1	Eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 2 500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Verified Spreadsheet from consultants	Installation of 1000 water meters	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed	Target Met. 370 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166036 and DMS 1322962 .	N/A	500 VIP's constructed		1050 VIP's constructed	
1.4	2.1.4.1	Reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 June 2019	Quarterly Report to Council.	Reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	25% losses reported	Target Met. 22% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 166035	N/A	23% losses reported	Target Met. 22% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 165565	N/A	22% losses reported		20% losses reported	
		Scientific Services												
1.5.1	2.1.3	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Water Quality Reports Integrated Regulatory Information System (IRIS) on a monthly basis.	Quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241 and report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019  Reporting reflecting the results received within the reporting period	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target met. 99.4% compliance See RPT 165569 for details	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)	Target met. 99,5 % compliance. See RPT 166039 for details.	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	
1.5.2	2.1.3	Ensure that the Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Wastewater Quality Reports Green drop system	Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard and report quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	≥90% compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target not met. 83% recorded See RPT 165570 details.  2018/2019 Capital Budget has been provided to adress plants which has highest Non - Conformances.	Process Audit was conducted in plants to determine the process anomalies.	≥90% compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)	Target met. 94,3% recorded See RPT 166040 details.	N/A	≥90% compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)		≥90% compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	
1.6.2	2.1.3	Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 165570	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 166040.	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
2		TRANSPORT ROADS AND STORMWATER												

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Ensure rehabilitation of tarred roads as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of eight (8) km of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019	5 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 14.62km rehabilitated RPT 165622 DMS 1172952	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with capital project plans.	3 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 3.98 km of tarred roads rehabilitated RPT 166031 DMS 1172952	N/A	0 Rehabilitated		0 Rehabilitated	
2.1.2	2.1.1.5	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads by 30 June 2019.	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Urban Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 4811.54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 165622 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016 DMS 1287765	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 5083.54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 166031 DMS 1223977 DMS 1311934 DMS 1286668	N/A	2700 m² of tarred road maintained		2700 m² of tarred road maintained	
2.1.3	2.1.1.5	Construction of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Transportation Planning Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Construction of 3 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019	1.5 kms new tarred roads established	Target not achieved 577m of new tarred roads constructed RPT 165619 DMS 1172952	Work has commenced at Mzingazi. Contractor has been instructed to increase the output.	0km new tarred road established	0km of roads constructed	N/A	0.5 km new tarred road established		1.0 km new tarred roads established	
2.2.1	2.1.1.5	Gravelling of roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Gravelling of 26 km of gravel roads by 30 June 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019.	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 29.34km gravel roads established RPT 165628 DMS 778909	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational plans.	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 22.25km gravel roads established RPT 166069 DMS 778909	N/A	6.5 km rural gravel roads established		6.5 km rural gravel roads established	
2.2.2	2.1.1.5	600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 52.24km gravel roads maintained RPT 165628 DMS 778909	Focus was on Operation "MBO" Target needs to be revised.	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 59.75km gravel roads maintained RPT 166069 DMS 778909	More effort will be made in the next quarter to accelerate grading work.	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	
2.3	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019  92 km storm water open drains, and	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019 92 km storm water open drains by 30 Jun 2019	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 47.75km RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 90.06 km open drains maintained RPT 166078 DMS 1287765 DMS 1286668 DMS 1311934	N/A	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained		26 km Stormwater open drains maintained	
	2.1.1.5	3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019.	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance on 3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 447 kerb inlets maintained RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	Most Kerb Inlets were clean due to favourable conditions. Target will have to be revised.	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 400 kerb inlets maintained RPT 166078 DMS 1287765 DMS 1286668 DMS 1311934	Programme will be revised to ensure that all kerb inlets are maintained.	769 kerb inlets maintained		769 kerb inlets maintained	
2.4.1	2.1.1.5	Undertake Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2019.	Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 Jun 2019	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 Inspections RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 166030 DMS1321079 DMS 1321082 DMS 1321084	N/A	3 Inspections		3 Inspections	
2.4.2	2.1.1.5	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2019.	a.) Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports b) Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	Ensure 100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by up to 30 Jun 2019	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 166030 DMS1321079 DMS 1321082 DMS 1321084	100% maintained	100% maintained		100% maintained	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
3		ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES Infrastructure and Asset Management												

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.1	5.2.1.2	Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	Quarterly report to council Draft AMP Council minutes for submission plans	Phase two completion of the Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 Jun 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	1. Completion of Phase 1 of the Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP); 2. Submit delivery of Phase 1 to Asset Management Steering Committee (AMSC).	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/2/1/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS1321170	N/A	Approval of Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP) Phase 2A - Scope of Work	ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 39% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 14 December 2018 is contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A:  Element 1 - System Integration,  Element 2 - Work-based structure,		Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A: Element 3 - Technical Modules for Water & Sanitation. Element 4 - Development of Operating Environment (Acquisition stage through Projects and Maintenance stage through planned and unplanned maintenance), Element 5 - Development of Asset Management Plan (AMP) for Water & Sanitation	
3.2.1	5.1.1	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) on infrastructure projects.	Quarterly report to council	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 17 % of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1305245 and RPT 165618	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 46% of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1321085 and RPT	N/A	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
3.2.2	5.2.1.6	Contract monitoring plan in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report submitted to Council	Quarterly report to council	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council by 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165356 & RPT 165473 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165812 and RPT 166071 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
3.3	3.1.5	Creation of Jobs through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Quarterly report to council	Creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2019 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation by 30 Jun 2019	40 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	180 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	260 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter	
3.3.2	3.1.5	Jobs created through the implementation of EPWP principles	a) Quarterly report to council	Ensure that 150 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 Jun 2019	20 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	60 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	100 jobs in the quarter		150 jobs in the quarter	
		<b>Building and Structures</b>												
4.1	2.1.1.7	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	Planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 165654 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 163848 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														
5		<b>ADMINISTRATION, RISK AND DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>												
5.1.1	1.1.1.5	Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019.  (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	156 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019.  (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48) report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1089024 TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467 WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1321999.	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	
5.1.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Infrastructure Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Updated and signed off IS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832 TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress TRSCMS - Target Met ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS 1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700 WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832	TRSCMS - Target Met WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO		Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	
5.2	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS1254757 TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 3, No. of Findings Completed = 3, refer to DMS1254757 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 2, No. of Findings Completed = 2, refer to DMS 1309176 and DMS 1318875 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757 WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS 1254757.	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
5.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Infrastructure Services Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the Electricity and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues		100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
Sign off by DMM:														
Date:														
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>														
Signed by the DMM:														
Date:														

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
1	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	00002	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	-	0%
2	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	00001	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	600 000		-	600 000	-	0%
3	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	00096	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 000 000	-	(2 500 000)	4 500 000	-	0%
4	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	00064	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	0%
5	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	00128	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 700 000	-	(10 000)	1 690 000	-	0%
6	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	00126	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	167 400	17%
7	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	289 300		289 300	243 772	84%
8	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	427 900		427 900	-	0%
9	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_148	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL	00219	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	50 000	50 000	-	0%
10	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	00035	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	960 000	2 460 000	212 023	9%
11	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	00088	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	1 288 221	86%
12	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	00078	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	0%
13	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	00129	BORROWING	2	2 & 3	2 000 000	-	(1 400 000)	600 000	346 500	58%
14	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	UPGRADING OF BIRDWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	00003	BORROWING	2	4	2 000 000	-	(1 000 000)	1 000 000	252 000	25%
15	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	00130	BORROWING	2	1, 2, 3, 4	500 000	-	-	500 000	241 200	48%
16	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	00132	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	850 000	-	-	850 000	191 170	22%
17	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_262	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	00009	BORROWING	2	1,2,3,4	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	547 020	27%
18	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_271	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	00131	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	(200 000)	4 800 000	4 311 773	90%
19	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	00008	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	0%
20	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	00144	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	140 000	440 000	380 542	86%
21	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	00141	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 200 000	-	(400 000)	800 000	66 549	8%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
22	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	00139	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000	-	0%
23	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	00004	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	4	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
24	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	00140	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2, 3, 4	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	0%
25	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	00143	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2	1, 2, 3, 4	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000	-	0%
26	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	00135	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-	600 000	562 790	94%
27	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	00138	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-	500 000	320 600	64%
28	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	00010	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1,2,3,4	800 000	-	(560 000)	240 000	-	0%
29	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	00142	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000	-	0%
30	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	00138	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
31	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00167	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4	4	-	449 400	-	449 400	-	0%
32	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	00022	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	500 000	-	-	500 000	363 000	73%
33	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	00169	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	96 100	-	96 100	-	0%
34	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	00136	BORROWING	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	800 000	-	-	800 000	-	0%
35	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	00137	BORROWING	13	13, 14, 15	800 000	-	-	800 000	-	0%
36	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_XX	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)		BORROWING	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	0%
37	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_297	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	BORROWING	19	19	-		300 000	300 000	71 900	25%
38	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_138	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	00210	BORROWING	19	19	-		300 000	300 000	-	0%
39	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	636_177	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00229	BORROWING	19	19	-		200 000	200 000	-	0%
40	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_12	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00228	BORROWING	19	19	-		500 000	500 000	-	0%
41	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	00173	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 294 700	-	1 294 700	165 987	13%
42	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE (COUNTER FUNDING)	00017	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	24	24, 25	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	810 847	81%



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
43	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	00176	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	26	26,3	-	894 800	-	894 800	297 191	33%
44	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	00177	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	26	26	-	921 800	-	921 800	304 066	33%
45	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	00005	BORROWING	26	26	15 000 000	-	(2 500 000)	12 500 000	3 680 000	29%
46	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	00018	BORROWING	28	24,25,27,28	6 000 000	-	(1 000 000)	5 000 000	-	0%
47	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00045	BORROWING	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	276 000	18%
48	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_XX	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	28	28	-			-	-	0%
49	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_XX	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION		BORROWING	28	28				-	-	0%
50	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00012	BORROWING	30	10,11,30,34	4 000 000	-	(300 000)	3 700 000	-	0%
51	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	00006	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	30	30	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
52	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	00158	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	33	31,32,33	-	1 325 200	-	1 325 200	1 168 598	88%
53	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	00011	MIG	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	33 473 200	-	-	33 473 200	13 936 042	42%
54	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	00191	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	14.16.21	14.16.21	-	1 481 300	-	1 481 300	-	0%
55	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	00013	BORROWING	14.16.21	14.16.21	9 240 000		-	9 240 000	8 768 450	52%
56	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00205	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	15-19,30	15-19,30	-	1 775 200	-	1 775 200	-	0%
57	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00014	BORROWING	15-19,30	15-19,30	12 000 000	-	-	12 000 000	7 193 121	60%
58	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	00025	BORROWING	2 & 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000	-	(9 977 000)	23 000	22 076	96%
59	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	00015	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	8 000 000	-	-	8 000 000	4 540 694	57%
60	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	00060	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	38 500	-	238 500	173 855	73%
61	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	00194	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23 & 26	23 & 26	-	1 481 900	-	1 481 900	-	0%
62	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	00016	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	1 192 000	-	(340 000)	852 000	118 263	14%
63	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	00019	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	2 600 000	-	-	2 600 000	871 931	73%
64	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	00134	BORROWING	31, 32, 33, 34	31, 32, 33, 34	12 000 000	-	-	12 000 000	5 837 304	49%
65	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	00020	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	2 250 000	369 300	-	2 619 300	314 530	31%
66	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	00021	MIG	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	33 473 200	-	-	33 473 200	25 977 319	78%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
67	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	00116	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 440 000	654 800	-	2 094 800	1 518 035	72%
68	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9,24,23	9,24,23	-	842 600	-	842 600	842 600	100%
69	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	BORROWING	9,24,23	9,24,23	-	-	2 400 000	2 400 000	1 702 082	71%
70	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	00124	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000	-	-	900 000	-	0%
71	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	00146	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	4 478 200	4 478 200	1 974 262	44%
72	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00400	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	28 000	28 000	27 850	99%
73	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00401	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	120 000	120 000	120 000	100%
74	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	00402	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	95 000	95 000	88 839	94%
75	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	00403	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	39 300	39 300	895	2%
76	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00405	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	74 400	74 400	61 181	82%
77	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	00195	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	0%
78	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	00090	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 500	-	-	2 000 500	-	0%
79	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00091	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	133 000	-	(16 700)	116 300	104 940	90%
80	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00166	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	78 500	-	78 500	-	0%
81	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00161	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	9 977 000	9 977 000	-	0%
82	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00111	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	354 000	739 700	-	1 093 700	752 498	69%
83	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00160	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 334 370	93%
84	City Development	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_33	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	00168	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	2 756 800	-	2 756 800	2 168 986	79%
85	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	00065	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	779 000	-	-	779 000	-	0%
86	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	00152	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	60 000	60 000	-	0%
87	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_190	REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN SCREEN	00209	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 200	2 200	-	0%
88	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_193	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP AND COMPUTER	00218	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	4 800	10 000	14 800	-	0%
89	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	00068	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	444 000	-	(2 200)	441 800	123 150	28%
90	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	00093	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	559 000	-	(60 000)	499 000	213 815	43%
91	Community Services - Protection Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	00148	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	45 400	45 400	45 127	99%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
92	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	00149	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	196 000	196 000	163 285	83%
93	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	00404	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	101 900	101 900	-	0%
94	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_159	PORTABLE DIGITAL RADIO	00184	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	27 900	-	27 900	-	0%
95	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	METAL DETECTORS	00182	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-	200 000	172 965	86%
96	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_27	SECURITY GUARD HOUSES/CUBICLES	00186	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	98 400	-	98 400	-	0%
97	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	00094	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	215 000	-	(215 000)	-	-	
98	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_305	BREATH ALCOHOL TESTER	00188	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	14 900		14 900	-	0%
99	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	00112	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		-	167 700	167 700	-	0%
100	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_475	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	00112	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	(100 000)	-	-	
101	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	00028	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 196 000	-	(276 000)	1 920 000	696 512	36%
102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	00174	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	86 200	-	86 200	-	0%
103	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	MANDLAZINI HALL	00175	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	118 200	-	118 200	117 187	99%
104	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_107	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER	00213	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	0%
105	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_473	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI	00227	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	20 000	20 000	-	0%
106	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI	00231	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			14 900	14 900	-	0%
107	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00043	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000	-	-	250 000	-	0%
108	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_126	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	00217	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-			-	391 998	100%
109	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	00151	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	0%
110	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	00039	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	196 000	98%
111	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	00040	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	(1 000 000)	-	-	
112	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	00041	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	0%
113	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00042	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000	81 700	20%
114	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	00044	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	245 000	-	-	245 000	-	0%
115	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	2 x LAPTOP	00180	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	0%
116	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	00080	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	30 000	-	(11 800)	18 200	-	0%
117	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	00081	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000	35 694	36%
118	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	00082	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
119	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	00083	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	30 000	-	(11 800)	18 200	-	0%
120	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_191	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS	00215	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	80 000	80 000	-	0%
121	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	00113	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-	400 000	169 985	42%
122	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_481	BOARDWALK & RAMP	00114	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
123	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,	00115	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	42 000	-	-	42 000	-	0%
124	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	00117	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	(14 900)	185 100	185 027	100%
125	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	00023	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	591 000	595 000	(41 400)	1 144 600	692 490	61%
126	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	00024	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000	-	35 000	85 000	69 923	82%
127	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	00118	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000	-	-	900 000	106 629	12%
128	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	00119	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	155 000	78%
129	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	00178	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 100 000	-	1 100 000	473 139	43%
130	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	00179	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	161 800	-	161 800		0%
131	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	00120	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
132	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	00121	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	0%
133	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	00122	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
134	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	00125	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	800 000	-	-	800 000	231 199	29%
135	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	00123	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
136	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	00145	GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 850 000	-	-	7 850 000	-	0%
137	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	00034	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	68 000	-	-	68 000	64 198	
138	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	00156	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 342 500	-	1 342 500	1 882 867	140%
139	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	864 000	30 100	894 100	868 905	100%
140	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00311	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	130 000	-	130 000	165 797	107%
141	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	00037	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	99 000	-	-	99 000	65 857	67%
142	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	00026	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	311 725	6%
143	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	544_XX	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FURNITURE		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY				-	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
144	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	536_XX	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT BLINDS AND CARPETING		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY				-	-	0%
145	Corporate Services - Administration	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	00172	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	388 700	-	388 700	-	0%
146	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	00036	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	130 000	-	(130 000)	-	-	
147	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_472	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER	00225	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		15 000	15 000	-	0%
148	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_207	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - SHREDDER	00223	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		20 000	20 000	-	0%
149	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_208	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PROJECTOR SCREEN	00224	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		1 500	1 500	-	0%
150	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	544_256	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES	00226	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		13 400	13 400	-	0%
151	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_206	LAPTOPS AND DOCKING STATIONS	00222	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		50 000	50 000	-	0%
152	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	00032	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	0%
153	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	00086	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
154	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	00072	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	31 000	-	-	31 000	-	0%
155	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	00087	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
156	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	00075	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
157	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	00070	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 182 000	-	-	4 182 000	158 821	4%
158	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	00077	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	196 000	-	-	196 000	-	0%
159	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	00073	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000	-	0%
160	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	00171	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	467 500	-	467 500	213 598	46%
161	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	00197	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	0%
162	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	00190	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	456 600	-	456 600	338 524	74%
163	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	00191	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	106 500	-	106 500	-	0%
164	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	00069	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 700 000	-	-	2 700 000	-	0%
165	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	00079	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	239 000	-	-	239 000	-	0%
166	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	00074	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
167	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	00076	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	80 000	-	-	80 000	-	0%
168	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000 000	-	1 100 000	14 100 000	3 618 384	26%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
169	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	352 100	352 100	-	0%
170	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	00061	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	174 000	-	(174 000)	-	-	
171	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	00062	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	-	(62 400)	117 600	33 132	28%
172	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	DOCKING STATION	00201	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 400	2 400		0%
173	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	00164	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	184 000	184 000	-	0%
174	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	00071	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	57 372 000	-	(5 930 300)	51 441 700	5 377 952	10%
175	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS	00033	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 000	-	-	16 000	8 496	53%
176	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	TOOLS	00053	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	32 000	-	-	32 000	10 191	32%
177	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	00054	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000	-	-	13 000	2 609	20%
178	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	00055	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000	-	-	4 000	3 507	88%
179	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	00056	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 900 000	1 124 600	-	10 024 600	5 514 322	55%
180	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	00196	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	0%
181	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00181	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	449 700	-	449 700	-	0%
182	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00163	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	751 000	751 000	-	0%
183	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	00206	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 837 700	-	1 837 700	-	0%
184	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	00046	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	2 258 022	75%
185	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	00047	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	
186	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	00048	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 089 000	-	-	4 089 000	1 194 390	29%
187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_117	132KV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	00049	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	
188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	12 000 000	-	(1 736 400)	10 263 600	1 492 009	30%
189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	249 200	-	249 200	-	0%
190	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kv OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00183	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	173 700	-	173 700	-	0%
191	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_124	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	00185	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	558 500	-	558 500	-	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
192	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	497 500	-	497 500	-	0%
193	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_93	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-			-	-	
194	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	00051	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 300 000	-	-	8 300 000	1 490 047	99%
195	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	00052	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	0%
196	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 385 400	3 385 400	3 159 880	93%
197	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY		2 642 200	-	2 642 200	702 196	27%
198	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	00198	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	554 400	-	554 400	-	0%
199	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	00057	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000	4 629 119	77%
200	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	00193	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	577 800	-	577 800	-	0%
201	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	00058	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	510 393	26%
202	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	00059	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	634 000	-	-	634 000	-	0%
203	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00207	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	5 446 000	-	5 446 000	4 893 560	90%
204	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	00199	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	4 150 600	-	4 150 600	-	0%
205	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	00200	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	480 100	-	480 100	-	0%
206	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	00202	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	392 300	-	392 300	-	0%
207	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	MODIFICATION OF LDV	00203	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	180 000	-	180 000	-	0%
208	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	MODIFCATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	00204	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	37 800	-	37 800	-	0%
209	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_63	REFURBISHMENT OF REFUSE TRUCKS AND WATER TANKERS	00165	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	0%
210	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00063	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 029 000	-	(2 065 500)	17 963 500	-	0%
211	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_45	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS	00214	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		65 500	65 500		0%
212	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	00150	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	100 000	100 000	18 950	19%
213	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	00038	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 276 300	-	-	6 276 300	3 753 312	60%
214	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	00092	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	146 100	-	346 100	11 098	3%



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
215	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	00189	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	8 120 600	-	8 120 600	15 782 669	194%
216	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	00110	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	17 782 700	-	-	17 782 700	660 285	4%
217	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	00127	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 368 400	-	-	8 368 400	-	0%
218	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_104	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	00212	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-			-	1 688 493	
219	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_28	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS (COUNTER FUNDING)	00212	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-			-	2 048 470	
220	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	00029	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	161 500	-	2 161 500	940 728	20%
221	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	00030	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
222	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	00031	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000	98 649	99%
223	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	00066	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	0%
224	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	00067	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 760 000	-	-	2 760 000	-	0%
225	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	00084	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
226	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	00085	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
227	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	00103	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	0%
228	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILITATION	00104	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	0%
229	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	00100	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 750 000		-	3 750 000	925 280	62%
230	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	00101	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	278 600	-	2 278 600	-	0%
231	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	00098	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	38 200 000	-	-	38 200 000	35 099 966	92%
232	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	00095	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	18 253 500	-	-	18 253 500	767 357	7%
233	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	00099	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 578 000	-	-	10 578 000	197 653	34%
234	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	00097	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000	-	0%
235	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_307	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	00105	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	
236	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_306	ARTERIAL FRAMEWORK PLAN RENEWAL	00102	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	
237	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_254	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS	00108	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-	500 000	57 800	12%
238	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_473	FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION	00106	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000	73 915	74%
239	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_255	CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION	00109	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	0%
240	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_474	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	00107	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	-	-	100 000	23 552	24%
241	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_298	AIRCONDITIONER - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	00230	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		60 000	60 000	18 500	31%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL															
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
242	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	00007	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000	-		4 000 000	-	0%
243	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	00089	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 000	-	-	427 000	10 290	2%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET										525 160 800	52 389 700	-	577 550 500	201 185 561	35%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	78 000	52 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	65 600	12 355	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	903 100	370 564	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A2	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	21 600	1 687	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	77 600	29 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	981 700	440 088	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	134 900	70 037	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	58 400	7 141	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	85 000	16 802	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	13 100	11 417	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	117 700	47 003	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	183 300	102 513	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	82 200	23 806	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	11 300	15 074	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	20 600	18 296	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	5 400	1 315	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	38 779	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	49 200	25 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	8 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	20 200	7 903	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	13 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	20 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	12 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	15 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	195 400	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	43 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	22 600	20 010	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 011 100	20 440	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	660 600	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	-	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 154 300	30 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	ESS	4 013 900	843 376	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	2 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	4 200	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	120 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	26 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	40 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	216_A4A	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - North Contracted Services	ESS	414 000	61 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	219_A2	Protection Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	738 500	32 993	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	59 800	17 796	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	253 700	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	199 200	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	10 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 007 800	759 646	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	965 200	150 030	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 022 000	1 665 374	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	1 190 200	773 072	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 712 800	58 505	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	3 214 100	395 410	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	862 800	394 753	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 319 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	907 300	(29 480)	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	1 862 100	273 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	1 795 300	997 607	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	172 400	124 640	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	983 500	164 620	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	997 500	120 990	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	1 231 200	448 268	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	174 800	30 061	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	ESS	1 759 100	310 616	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	8 600	3 638	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	239_A4	Quality Of Supply - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	208 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	807 400	805 763	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contacted Services	ESS	32 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	561 900	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	807 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	53 500	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	561 900	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	28 018	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	109 800	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	74 400	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 493 100	646 830	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	ESS	380 000	93 755	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 270 000	596 106	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 493 100	275 260	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	ESS	280 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 270 000	487 705	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	178 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A4	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	ESS	32 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	369 300	162 990	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	340 000	128 814	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	5 300	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	309 600	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	2 100	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	60 700	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A10	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services Fleet Management	ESS	2 091 600	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A11	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services - Fleet maintenance - contracted services	ESS	2 743 000	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	6 523 500	4 146 157	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A8	Radio/Telecommunication Outsourcing	ESS	182 400	91 590	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A9	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services	ESS	3 152 900	2 428 807	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 700	198	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	51 200	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	7 600	-	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A2	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	6 623 100	3 654 233	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A4	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	916 900	491 021	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 602 000	2 241 208	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	302 200	255 069	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	13 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	9 900	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	11 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	7 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	2 000	2 604	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	217_A4	It Maintenance Planned Maintenance Contr Services	CS	980 200	449 826	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 114 700	2 257 629	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	600	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	900	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	8 100	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	800	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	300	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	900	-	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	5 600	-	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	5 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 400	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	1 900	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	41 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 700	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001006	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	6 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	5 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	70 800	(262)	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 124 200	751 527	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	207 000	40 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors



mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 113 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	12 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_A2	Road Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 055 000	257 824	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	250_A2	Street Names And Traffic Signs - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	273 105	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A2	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 800 000	1 172 505	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A4	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 285 400	1 224 745	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A6	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	37 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	162 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	69 600	37 850	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	222 600	193 666	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A2	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	839 000	434 380	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A4	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	590 800	334 380	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A2	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	125 611	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A4	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	123 400	7 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A6	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	6 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	111 300	27 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	5 800	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	222 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	63 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A2	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	18 419 400	13 655 540	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A4	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 500 000	492 295	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B6	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	567 800	554 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 000	-	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 400	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	16 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 600	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	32 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	75 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	248_A4	Shark Nets - Planned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 530 900	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 162 600	548 266	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	922 400	92 466	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 305 100	1 867 496	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	8 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	11 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	19 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 500	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	16 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	15 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	120 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	10 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 100	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	178 000	128 732	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	185 000	94 454	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	250 000	257 348	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A4	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	21 400	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	26 800	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	42 800	40 790	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 200	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 270 000	899 510	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	451 000	392 449	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 700	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	272 880	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 688 000	1 673 628	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 582 500	1 491 245	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	740 100	531 350	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	126 600	52 964	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	30 500	14 268	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	257 500	69 574	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	42 600	29 958	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	169 800	23 670	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	47 100	35 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	652 300	670 974	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	466 600	784 801	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A6	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	33 800	18 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 791 500	3 469 434	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	105 000	71 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	111 600	227 585	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	855 700	360 357	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 000 800	169 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	561 200	404 228	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	110 800	12 125	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	430 200	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	102 300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A2	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	222 600	147 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 200	2 536 267	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	828 900	344 048	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	416 900	380 796	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	158 300	76 334	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A2	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	83 200	29 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 300	3 572 055	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A6	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	316 500	168 674	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	438 900	190 890	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	263_A4	Contracted Services - Coastal Erosion	IS	1 000 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001004	Treatment	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 983 300	173 250	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	36 900	14 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	35 300	24 541	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 100	42 992	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 293 800	1 448 297	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 900	5 036	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	137 000	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	204 200	137 978	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	43 600	21 685	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	544 500	325 940	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	79 100	70 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	507 100	395 285	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	44 700	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	279 040	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	29 000	31 464	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 429 600	2 588 302	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	496 500	482 028	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	693 700	642 923	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	IS	300	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 767 800	1 794 640	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	2 848 500	2 741 978	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 711 100	1 163 784	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	3 692 500	1 958 461	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	786 800	115 805	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	305 500	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	330 600	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
					170 999 800	84 557 139			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUD		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL											
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENT AL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2018/19	2017/18 ROLL OVERS	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/12/2018	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF DRAFT ADJ BUDGET
WATER AND SANITATION													
298	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	00139	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	400 000	-	-	400 000	-	0%
300	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	00004	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	0%
301	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	00140	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	-	-	300 000	-	0%
302	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	00143	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	4 000 000	-	-	4 000 000	-	0%
306	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	00135	BORROWING	600 000	-	-	600 000	562 790	94%
307	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	00138	BORROWING	500 000	-	-	500 000	320 600	64%
309	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	00134	BORROWING	12 000 000	-	-	12 000 000	5 837 304	49%
310	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	00015	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	8 000 000	-	-	8 000 000	4 540 694	57%
311	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	00007	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	4 000 000	-		4 000 000	-	0%
313	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	00010	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	800 000	-	(560 000)	240 000	-	0%
316	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	00136	BORROWING	800 000	-	-	800 000	-	0%
317	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	00137	BORROWING	800 000	-	-	800 000	-	0%
318	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	00142	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	400 000	-	-	400 000	-	0%
320	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	00138	BORROWING	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	0%
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION								53 550 000	-	(2 400 000)	51 150 000	19 927 732	39%
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES								268 155 300	12 039 300	(2 400 000)	277 794 600	132 288 231	48%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
321	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	00089	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	427 000	-	-	427 000	10 290	2%
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER								427 000	-	-	427 000	10 290	2%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET								525 160 800	52 389 700	-	577 550 500	201 185 561	34.83%



SERVICE DELIVERY BUD		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - C				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	QUARTER 2 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
WATER AND SANITATION						
298	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	Tender was cancelled, funds to be re prioritise.
300	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	Contractor on site. Contractor expected to submit invoice before the end of January 2019.
301	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	Project will be done through emerging of Contractors project by the end of January 2019.
302	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	Tender on Evaluation stage
306	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	In progress. Jojo tanks are being purchased as and when required.
307	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	Balance of funding to be utilised for procurement of Water tanker stands in kwaHlaza Area. Order has been placed.
309	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	Tender document is currently circulated for comments.
310	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	Funds will be utilized in phase two for eNseleni Pipe replacement project. Project is currently on Evaluation Stage
311	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	Service provider Awarded in December 2018. Awaiting the objection period.
313	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	Service provider Awarded in December 2018. Awaiting the objection period.
316	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	Service provider Awarded in December 2018. Awaiting the objection period.
317	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	Service provider Awarded in December 2018. Awaiting the objection period.
318	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	Service provider Awarded in December 2018. Awaiting the objection period.
320	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	Multi year project. Project in progress.
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION						
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES						
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
321	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	RFQ had to be re-advertised due to lack of responses from suppliers. Delivery and installation of the Billboards expected in quarter 3.
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - DECEMBER 2018											
	INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
2080643	JL	ZUNGU	78.35	330.63	198.37	551.73	7 457.82	8616.9	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1843042	M	TEMBE	389.41	992.64	310.33	153.06	5 949.29	7794.73	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1840122	T	MTHEMBU	96.57	802.59	106.65	-	7 142.34	8148.15	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1941530	MJ	MSIMANGI	7 825.20	-	-	-	0.00	7825.2	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1838081	JV	MTHETHWA	145.54	172.11	439.40	84.18	6 456.38	7297.61	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1265715	NM	NTOMBELA	6 004.01	-	-	-	0.00	6004.01	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1844448	M	MJADU	-	577.60	524.00	425.39	5 560.27	7087.26	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2035552	KM	NKWANYANA	568.75	371.79	1 243.30	155.97	6 091.09	8430.9	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2389150	SS	MASONDO	667.07	2 043.84	3 812.17	179.88	0.00	6702.96	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2362849	SR	MDLETSHÉ	6.50	258.35	49.05	585.20	5 369.14	6268.24	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2076439	MA	MSANE	973.17	429.94	339.05	1 089.72	0.00	2831.88	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
1194920	NM	DUBAZANE	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	5 327.33	5346.83	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1221813	ZG	BUTHELEZI	70.30	87.01	-	74.32	5 048.98	5280.61	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1570229	SV	DLAMINI	-	-	-	-	5 247.15	5247.15	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1232364	DM	MKHWANAZI	700.30	831.07	649.44	707.49	929.43	3817.73	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2181112	VI	BUTHELEZI	87.91	105.23	87.01	75.57	3 763.94	4119.66	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2050720	NB	MASINGA	70.30	2 886.65	120.06	293.48	643.98	4014.47	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2119139	MA	ABRAHAMS	-	1 814.24	-	-	0.00	1814.24	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
2302247	AM	KHOZA	85.15	163.10	120.40	81.00	3 033.31	3482.96	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2420280	FZ	MTHEMBU	1 587.65	-	-	-	0.00	1587.65	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
283599	SP	NGCOBO	320.22	920.44	788.27	495.44	1 105.87	3630.24	yes	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1153507	T	DLAMINI	-	-	-	-	3 347.98	3347.98	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1559514	QD	MTHETHWA	646.00	644.03	624.01	661.01	0.00	2575.05	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1809299	BP	MTHEMBU	-	-	31.50	-	3 033.25	3064.75	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2066568	CM&	MNGUNI	276.33	282.66	200.84	291.93	19 282.40	20334.16	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1208555	BN	KHANYILE	162.93	242.57	141.37	167.17	2 049.66	2763.7	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2294941	ML	MHLONGO	-	-	-	-	2 470.79	2470.79	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1776011	MHV	MAJUTSHWA	759.00	78.65	556.99	-	880.54	2275.18	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2070028	PS	NDLOVU	733.38	753.90	-	-	0.00	1487.28	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
418790	MB	MCHUNU	978.15	926.45	460.47	-	0.00	2365.07	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1162942	JS	THUSI	979.80	-	-	-	0.00	979.8	no		
2005572	SM	SHANDU	-	83.05	691.73	381.90	16 964.31	18120.99	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2039719	SB&	XULU	115.59	853.89	323.47	152.27	15 001.77	16446.99	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2058944	CJ	MAZIBUKO	478.40	118.15	599.15	31.05	12 261.11	13487.86	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2227832	PH	MAGAGULA	1 130.37	1 424.56	31.05	1 098.50	6 160.20	9844.68	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1821088	MJ	BUTHELEZI	-	767.63	151.40	249.33	10 399.02	11567.38	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1835757	BM	MDLETSHÉ	96 407.01	31.05	31.05	-	5 570.83	102039.94	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2152464	SS	CHILI	324.40	370.12	703.74	252.68	8 341.06	9992	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1742630	Z	KHANYILE	104.61	78.65	111.12	77.03	1 495.70	1867.11	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1934638	PM	MTHOMBENI	447.63	-	-	-	0.00	447.63	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2052212	BP	MATHENJWA	-	-	-	-	1 780.15	1780.15	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2185011	BE	SABELA	898.31	-	-	-	0.00	898.31	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1996480	MC	MPANZA	106.12	105.23	-	-	1 413.74	1625.09	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1768758	Y	KHOZA	85.75	84.24	94.12	80.82	1 097.09	1442.02	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2412465	SNN	GWALA	491.71	-	-	-	0.00	491.71	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2211399	GN	NJAPHA	709.49	-	-	-	0.00	709.49	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2280554	DM	MKHWANAZI	309.52	-	-	-	0.00	309.52	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1847706	M	NYAWENI	-	-	-	-	1 409.10	1409.1	no		
550893	BB&	MATHEBULA	146.71	-	-	-	0.00	146.71	no		
1835242	WP	MABASO	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	1 287.67	1313.67	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2230313	T	NGCOBO	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89	1 032.33	1231.89	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1890162	LH	MVEMVE	-	-	-	-	1 101.27	1101.27	no		
1841782	SA	NGWENYA	87.01	78.96	109.24	77.17	599.17	951.55	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1348295	PS	MTHETHWA	138.32	129.03	111.43	118.85	511.28	1008.91	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1808753	SI	MDLETSHÉ	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	965.15	991.15	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1522708	AC	MEYER	-	975.85	-	-	0.00	975.85	yes		
1327217		MABIDA SH & MNGUNI BCS	164.83	-	-	-	0.00	164.83	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1774504	C	MHLONGO	-	-	-	25.00	807.46	832.46	no		
2285665	LP	NCUBE	411.57	-	-	-	0.00	411.57	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2098023	NM	TSATSI	-	-	-	-	803.00	803	no		
1228015	P	GOUNDEN	139.08	-	-	-	0.00	139.08	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2420755	VS	NDLOVU	574.58	454.51	-	-	0.00	1029.09	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
1051826	NM	NTOMBELA	703.51	-	-	-	0.00	703.51	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2154493	VL	MASINGA	-	-	-	-	683.41	683.41	no		
590293	EX	MLONDO	402.78	73.06	-	-	0.00	475.84	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2179530	MS	MJADU	79.49	112.32	14.17	6.50	428.05	640.53	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1870896	NB	NGCOBO	109.53	-	-	-	0.00	109.53	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1780459	MZ	SITHOLE	-	-	-	-	534.53	534.53	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - DECEMBER 2018											
	INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
1834908	KM	MNGUNI	-	-	31.50	-	487.45	518.95	no		
586995	N	MASINGA	112.62	78.35	87.62	18.00	135.07	431.66	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2365656	BB	MJADU	106.11	-	-	-	0.00	106.11	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2281276	BW	MPANZA	85.15	93.82	-	121.00	0.00	299.97	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
577905	NM	NTOMBELA	375.34	-	-	-	0.00	375.34	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1609853	ZP	NDLOVU	-	-	-	-	387.55	387.55	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1830893	T	MJADU	-	-	25.00	-	355.83	380.83	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
214852	PTN	MTHETHWA	340.27	-	-	-	0.00	340.27	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
1945502	IS	MAHLINZA	-	278.07	31.19	-	0.00	309.26	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
554827	AS&	MBUYAZI	453.24	-	-	-	0.00	453.24	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1833750	TT	MDLALOSE	-	-	-	-	328.85	328.85	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
587043	SM	NDULI	118.76	-	-	-	0.00	118.76	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1754378	K	NDULINI	-	-	-	-	267.85	267.85	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2211590	TB	NGEMA	76.49	6.50	6.50	6.50	129.83	225.82	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1840147	T	MTHEMBU	-	-	25.00	-	225.22	250.22	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2255364	SH	MNGOMEZULU	136.93	-	-	-	0.00	136.93	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2331713	NH	DLAMINI	121.91	-	-	-	0.00	121.91	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
586441	D	MATHEBULA	25.00	102.70	-	-	0.00	127.7	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2250567	GP	NTOMBELA	94.12	11.77	-	-	0.00	105.89	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2388886	CV	ZUNGU	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	104.75	130.75	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1340472	BP	MAKHATHINI	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	97.95	123.95	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
1905926	JB	MAGWAZA	342.47	-	-	-	0.00	342.47	no	Water Rural	No Credit Control Actions Rural
2210243	OD	NHLEKO	742.97	127.57	-	-	0.00	870.54	no		
1871931	NB	KHUMALO	389.37	-	-	-	0.00	389.37	no		
1869636	GB	MNCWANGO	147.60	-	-	-	0.00	147.6	no		
2133479	SP	MTHEMBU	141.96	-	-	-	0.00	141.96	no		
			132 664.51	22 236.96	14 063.55	8 851.53	193 358.69	371 175.24			

OUTSTANDING DEBT - COUNCILLORS - DECEMBER 2018												
NAME OF COUNCILLORS	ADDRESS	CELL PHONE	E-MAIL ADDRESS	LOT NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CC ACTION
MTHEMBU SN (Samuel N)	H2-801 Ivuba Street Esikhaweni	0825830163	<a href="mailto:zamanidpo@gmail.com">zamanidpo@gmail.com</a>	H 801	1634916	620.90	-	-	620.90		Rates and services	Prepayment sales blocked
THUSI NT (Thandazani)	A778 Banana Rd Ngwelezane	0731460809		A778	2413719	168.00	-	-	168.00		Rates and services	Prepayment sales blocked
WANDA TP (Thabisile)	Stand 4121/0, KHOZA TRIBAL AREA EXT. 200	0731721369		4121	1802085	6.50	6.50	84.60	97.60	No	Water Rural	
						795.40	6.50	84.60	886.50			

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000045698	2018/10/01	Replenishment Of Refuse Bag Clear	Ndathane Trading pty ltd	142 500.00
2	VPO2331 PO0000042809	2018/10/01	Request for Supersucker to cater for Ntambanana Area (120 hours)	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	454 400.65
3	PO0000045723	2018/10/01	Supply and Installation of Tiles at the Empangeni SMME One Stop Shop. For More details Please contact MS Phumelele Mthethwa on MthethwaPS@umhlathuze.gov.za or 0359075621.	Terrence Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	120 000.00
4	PO0000045724	2018/10/01	Sipho Sihlangu - To Supply 300 x 5Liters of Glyphosate isopropylamine 240g and Glyphosate accede 180g/L and Terbutylazine 345g/L	Fundiswa M Pty Ltd	172 173.00
5	PO0000045726	2018/10/01	5 months Payment for outstanding hired mini bus Dec`17, Jan`18, Feb`18, Mar`18 and Apr`18	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	151 000.00
6	PO0000045733	2018/10/01	Automatic front doors and Sliding entrance at Library for Richards Bay Library	GBTG Pty Ltd	196 000.00
7	PO0000045743	2018/10/02	Outsource Jetting Machine for 200hrs To Assist With Sewerage Network Maintenance at eSikhaleni And Surrounding Areas for The Month Of September	ENDLOVINI GENERAL SERVICES AND MAINTAINENCE	132 000.00
8	VPO2340 PO0000043500	2018/10/03	Replacement of discharge headers at Altom Macerator Phase 2	Inkasa Engineering, Construction And Consulting Pty Ltd	160 245.45
9	PO0000045794	2018/10/03	Repair Flyght 3300 for Arboretum Main Pump Station. Replaces REQ 47926	RURAL PUMPS CC	142 069.40
10	PO0000045810	2018/10/03	Request for Jetting Machine at Western Depot	Simultaneuosly Pty Ltd	197 217.60
11	PO0000045880	2018/10/03	Provision of fire Engineering Services for the design and construction management for the waste Water Treatment Works and Marcerators	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	1 932 094.00
12	PO0000045821	2018/10/03	Appointment of A professional Electrical Contractor to do Replace Two Controllers in Richards Bay as per (Scope DMS 1298613)	Zama Traffic Signals CC	166 362.70
13	PO0000045847	2018/10/04	Luminaire to consist of a one piece die cast aluminium control gear. Non corrosive, high pressure die cast aluminium housing with hot dipped galvanised bracket. An IP65 rating to be certified by a SABS test report. The front glass covering the lamp compartment shall be heat and impact resistant and sealed by an extruded heat resistant silicon gasket. The luminaire shall be power factor correction to a minimum of 0.9	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	119 900.00
14	PO0000045923	2018/10/04	1 X Structural Fire Engine	Rosenbauer South Africa Pty Ltd	4 893 560.00
15	PO0000045946	2018/10/04	Replenishment of Meter Pre Pay	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	116 970.00
16	PO0000045966	2018/10/05	Install 2 x 120VA UPS (Parallel Redundant System) Richardsbay Civic for ERP Hardware (PR190) INV: INI100029	Magnum Mega Watts CC	295 841.61
17	PO0000045980	2018/10/05	Circular manhole 750mm Rings	Wandinaledi Pty Ltd	187 500.00
18	PO0000045981	2018/10/05	Supply and delivery of cover slabs for manholes	Thabophilimone Pty Ltd	199 600.00
19	PO0000045982	2018/10/05	Excavator for 20 working days	Nthawani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	160 000.00
20	PO0000046009	2018/10/05	Hire of Super Sucker for 60 hours to clean pump stations as per planned schedule. Allow for dumping.	Kophela Trading CC	117 980.61
21	PO0000046015	2018/10/05	Hire Super Sucker for 80 hours to clean pump stations. Replaces Requisition 49592 Allow for dumping.	Kophela Trading CC	171 019.00
22	PO0000046022	2018/10/06	Repairs and Service of MS main and MS2 Gen set old Req49735	M R Zulu Electrical Contractors CC	131 000.00
23	PO0000046023	2018/10/06	Repair and Service of Gen set at V/Vlei main and ARB Main old Req49736 and DMS1298477	M R Zulu Electrical Contractors CC	116 000.00
24	PO0000046032	2018/10/06	Venue Hire for the 3rd Goat Agri-Business Conference On 26 October 2018 (accommodating 250 participants)Specification on DMS1300660	Newlicel Pty Ltd	130 217.39
25	PO0000046034	2018/10/06	Supply, Delivery and Offloading of protection Relays	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	149 020.00
26	PO0000046035	2018/10/06	Sampling of Various Water Types on a Monthly Basis from Oct 2018 to June 2019 - Scope of Work on Dms No 1297833	ELECTROSURE CONTRACTOR CC	143 790.00
27	PO0000046238	2018/10/09	Replenishment of Cable Airdac 10mm x 2C Cu + 2 x 0.9mm Cu	ABERDARE CABLES PTY) LTD	108 141.90
28	PO0000046207	2018/10/10	JETTING MACHINE WITH WATER TANKER FOR 160 HOURS	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	116 000.00
29	VPO2386 PO0000044774	2018/10/10	Tourism Marketing Material Specifications DMS: 1294842	Ushaka Marketing Solutions CC	108 712.00
30	PO0000046228	2018/10/10	Request for 30 units completeValve Packing with T Bolts sets(5x 100mm, 5x 160mm, 5 x 400mm,5 x 200mm, 5x315mm,5 x 250mm Valves)	VSG Trading Services Pty Ltd	125 000.10
31	PO0000046229	2018/10/10	Replenishment of C/B Hymag 400amp LY00400	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	100 500.00
32	PO0000046258	2018/10/11	Supply and delivery of Gabion stones	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	181 000.00

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
33	PO0000046355	2018/10/12	Replenishment of Road marking paint white 5L	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	111 000.00
34	PO0000046383	2018/10/15	Repair Flyght 3300 for Arboretum Main Pump Station. Replaces REQ 47926	Market Demand Trading 808 Pty Ltd	164 595.00
35	PO0000046469	2018/10/16	LuminUltra Photon Master Analyser - Scope of Work on Dms No 1286704	UNIVERSAL WATER SOLUTIONS CC	139 278.00
36	PO0000046577	2018/10/18	REQUEST FOR NOx ANALYSER	Ero Electronics SA pty ltd	173 855.00
37	PO0000046628	2018/10/18	REVENUE CORPORATE CLOTHING FOR FRONTLINE OFFICIALS	IMAGEMAKERS	129 520.00
38	PO0000046654	2018/10/19	GARRET MAGNASCANNER PD6500i (GREY)	DOCLAM PTY)LTD	172 965.00
39	PO0000046666	2018/10/19	V0300 - REPAIR GEARBOX AND COMMISSION ONLY ACCREDITED AGENT	MS Naidoo	198 786.47
40	PO0000046692	2018/10/22	Request for Quotation ( DMS 1292977 ) - Supply and Delivery of bulk water meters (40mm to 80mm) for the City of uMhlathuze	JOAT SALES & SERVICES CC	142 560.00
41	PO0000046714	2018/10/23	Micro Lab Colilert Consumables	Idexx Laboratories Pty Ltd	100 285.12
42	PO0000046828	2018/10/24	Replenishment of tyres new	Bottom Draw Fleet Services SA Pty Ltd	102 600.00
43	PO0000046831	2018/10/24	RFQ - Service Provider to Service, Maintain and Monitor Borehole Water and Purification Equipment - Ntambanana (DMS 1300360)	Noraqo Cleaning and Garden Services Pty Ltd	172 800.00
44	PO0000046851	2018/10/25	Supply and erect Steel Palisade Fence at Ngwelezane	Deezlo Trading CC	110 500.00
45	PO0000046851	2018/10/25	Supply and erect Steel Palisade Fence at Ngwelezane	Deezlo Trading CC	187 210.00
46	PO0000046959	2018/10/30	Completion of additional work at Mandlanzini Hall (Spec on Dms 1307792)	Bheka Phezulu Investments and Sales Pty Ltd	117 187.00
47	PO0000046964	2018/10/30	Purchase 2 x T6 Drive units for T6 Models T6 A 35 - B. Serial number 560532 for Standby Pumps at Veld en vlei Pump Station.	Meoflex Services Pty Ltd	120 532.00
48	PO0000046982	2018/10/30	Hire a Tipper truck for 20 working days	Tholabuthe Construction and Supply cc	162 000.00
49	PO0000046983	2018/10/30	Hire tipper truck for 20 working days	Tholabuthe Construction and Supply cc	162 000.00
50	PO0000046987	2018/10/30	Hire a tipper truck for 20 working days	Peny X Pty Ltd	162 000.00
51	PO0000046988	2018/10/30	Hire Tipper truck for 20 working days	Peny X Pty Ltd	162 000.00
52	PO0000046989	2018/10/30	Truck hire x2(REQ-049692)320 hours	Thabophilimone Pty Ltd	177 600.00
53	PO0000046990	2018/10/30	Supply and Delivery 19mm Concrete Stone	Wandinaledi Pty Ltd	175 000.00
54	PO0000047121	2018/10/31	RFQ 315 KVA MINI-SUBSTATIONS(12 UNITS) : DEVIATIONS KVA: JOCASTRO	JOCASTRO PTY)LTD	4 416 000.00
55	PO0000047122	2018/10/31	315 MVA RING MAIN UNITS(7 UNITS) : DEVIATION MVA : SUPERFECTA	Superfecta Trading 209 cc	1 934 471.00
56	PO0000047069	2018/10/31	Supply and delivery of Jojo tanks and construction of stands in Ward 32	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	386 022.00
57	PO0000047053	2018/10/31	Payment For Moody's Investor Service Requisition	Moody's Investors Service South Africa Pty Ltd	174 300.00
58	PO0000047055	2018/10/31	Contractor required to install 1295m of 240mm PILC cable between MS37 and Cygnus at esikhaleni	Sibiyatech Supplier Pty Ltd	172 000.00
59	UMH387-18/19	2018/10/03	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FABRICATED OFFICES FOR RURAL ROADS DEPOT - eNSELENI	ZALOPATH (PTY) LTD	828 448.50
60	UMH391-18/19	2018/10/03	PROPOSAL FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CISCO NETWORK DEVICES	Datacentrix (PTY) LTD	1 038 498.33
61	UMH380-18/19	2018/10/05	APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND TESTING 132KV ELECTRICAL CABLES BETWEEN CAPELLA SWITCHING STATION AND HYDRA SUB-STATIONS	CBI Electric	31 292 452.56
62	UMH386-18/19	2018/10/05	APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY, DELIVER AND INSTALL NEW 132/11 KV TRANSFORMER BAY INCLUDING NEW 30 MVA POWER TRANSFORMER AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL AND CIVIL WORKS AT PHOENIX SUBSTATION TO CATER FOR AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	ZML Africa Projects JV ALENG South Africa	14 614 354.10
63	UMH385-18/19	2018/10/10	PROPOSAL FOR CAT6 UTP CABLE INSTALLATION UPGRADE FOR RICHARDS BAY CIVIC CENTRE AND ALTON OFFICES (NORTHERN SERVICES DEPOT)	Luzamo Projects (PTY) LTD	1 141 669.30

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
64	UMH349-17/18	2018/10/17	THREE YEAR QUALITY TESTING OF ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF uMHLATHUZE	SNA Civil and Structural Engineers	28 118 461.16
65	UMH321-17/18	2018/10/17	UPGRADING OF eNSELENI TAXI RANK	Esethu Isipho Construction / Amagwaba Construction JV	16 849 125.40
66	UMH403-18/19	2018/10/19	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	Sonhlamvu Trading	1 543 427.05
67	UMH401-18/19	2018/10/19	PAVING eSIKHALENI PARK	Umdlathuze Construction & Industrial Supplier cc	426 397.00
68	UMH340-17/18	2018/10/19	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROVISION OF INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS	SekelaXabiso, Ednom Advisory Services & Ebeneza Advisory and Management S	10 062 667.00
					127 780 382.40
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
NOVEMBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000047071	2018/11/01	Installation of Chicken Switch board in 11kV Switchboards	Sibiyatech Supplier Pty Ltd	140 000.00
2	PO0000047076	2018/11/01	Hire Excavator for 20 working days with security for mining gravel	Messopotamia Zar Pty Ltd	140 835.20
3	PO0000047110	2018/11/01	Request for Jetting at Western Depot for the month of October 2018	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	182 476.80
4	PO0000047113	2018/11/01	Excavator hire plus low bed	Khulekani's Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	169 000.00
5	PO0000047114	2018/11/01	Outsource Jetting Machine for 160hrs To Assist With Sewerage Network Maintenance at eSikhaleni And Surrounding Areas	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	186 176.40
6	PO0000047115	2018/11/01	HIRE SUPPER SUCKER TO SUCK SEWER AT DURALUMIN DUCT	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	167 800.00
7	PO0000047133	2018/11/01	RECOVERY FROM PORTDUNFORD TO ALTON ALUMINIA ALLE WORKSHOP V0479	Rigan Danny Moodley	125 600.96
8	PO0000047137	2018/11/01	Mkhwanazi - ward 10 pipe culvert bridges construction	Across Africa Pty Ltd	171 500.00
9	PO0000047142	2018/11/02	Pipe Welding of a 250mm HDPE Pipe in Alton Bauxite Bay	Thubelihleh Construction Pty Ltd	173 250.00
10	PO0000047143	2018/11/02	Repair of sewer pipeline at Nseleni	AMAZWI INVESTMENTS	166 350.00
11	PO0000047148	2018/11/02	Contractor required to install 895m of 240mm PILC cable between MS 1 to MS 14 at esikhaleni	A-C Mthembu Electrical CC	136 410.00
12	PO0000047158	2018/11/02	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO FIND & REPAIR OIL LEAKS ON 132 KV OIL CABLE No 2 AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.(CAPELLA TO HYDRA SUB).	Zalopath Pty Ltd	150 000.00
13	PO0000047177	2018/11/02	Ward Councillor Office Furniture : Walton as per deviation : 16 units as per attached quote - Delivery address to be confirmed by mr Siyabonga Mdluli - contact Jillian 0359075488	Bidvest Waltons	170 805.92
14	PO0000047208	2018/11/05	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO SERVICE 132/11KV TRANSFORMER 1 (40 MVA) & NECRT AT HYDRA SUB AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.	Zalopath Pty Ltd	150 000.00
15	PO0000047250	2018/11/06	Aggregates G2	Skhoshi Trading and Enterprise Pty Ltd	194 800.00
16	PO0000047283	2018/11/06	Hire of 2x 16 Seater minibus with tow bar for 3 months for roads and storm water empangeni employees	Amantungwa Trading Services cc	152 000.00
17	PO0000047296	2018/11/06	Replenishment Of Bin Refuse	Dickinson Marketing CC	125 000.00
18	PO0000047306	2018/11/07	Tar Bags for pothole repair	Umdlathuze Trading Pty Ltd	110 000.00



ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
19	PO0000047310	2018/11/07	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - To supply 100 trees (for Mandlanzini) grown in 100L bags, tree height 1.8 - 2.5m and the diameter at base of tree 70mm - Syzygium Cordatum x 100	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	115 500.00
20	PO0000047407	2018/11/07	Replenishment of Cable Airdac 16mm x 2 Core Cu O/H split concentric	Actom Pty Ltd	164 228.70
21	PO0000047350	2018/11/07	Mzingazi Village Sewer Reticulation	Endecon Ubuntu Pty Ltd	241 660.00
22	PO0000047408	2018/11/08	Supply and delivery of 132KV outdoor current (transformer CTs) for polaris substation	Sphantile Trading Enterprises Pty Ltd	121 672.93
23	PO0000047414	2018/11/08	15" i7 Notebook, dock station, bag and warranty combo's and screens for FS section	EOH Mthombo Pty Ltd	151 900.00
24	PO0000047417	2018/11/08	RFQ: JOHN ROSS(RIGHT SIDE): SUPPLY, DELIVERY, AND OFFLOADING OF GALVANISED STREET POLES	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	105 778.00
25	PO0000047422	2018/11/08	MENTOR AND COACHING FEES- THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	102 000.00
26	PO0000047425	2018/11/08	Repair a 400mm sewer rising main in alton	NKOSIYAMANZI PROMOTIONS	187 116.00
27	PO0000047441	2018/11/08	Repair and relocate water pipeline in mapolwane	AMAZWI INVESTMENTS	150 250.00
28	PO0000048735	2018/11/08	Replenishment of Cable 240mm x 3Core AL stranded MV PILC	ABERDARE CABLES PTY) LTD	510 216.00
29	PO0000047470	2018/11/09	Maintenance on the break pressure tank	Directional Power Systems pty ltd	157 500.00
30	PO0000047471	2018/11/09	Pipe extension at Khoza Rural Area	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	160 000.00
31	PO0000047472	2018/11/09	Contractor to cut 300mm reinforced concrete slab	Thubelihleh Construction Pty Ltd	140 000.00
32	VPO2457 PO0000046038	2018/11/09	Sampling of IE Samples on a Fortnightly Basis Oct 2018 to June 2019 - Scope of Work on Dms No 1297853	ELECTROSURE CONTRACTOR CC	103 950.00
33	PO0000047514	2018/11/09	Esikhaleni YMCA renovations payment to Dumam Trading	Dumam Trading Pty Ltd	200 290.00
34	PO0000047582	2018/11/12	Supply valve locator SV and H typed - 40 units	VSG Trading Services Pty Ltd	126 000.00
35	PO0000047662	2018/11/13	Replenishment Of Meter water 20mm with ristrictor	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING	140 000.00
36	PO0000047676	2018/11/14	Stadium Assessment and issuing of compliance certificate	Izinga Holdings cc	100 900.00
37	PO0000047964	2018/11/15	Replenishment of Cable 16mm x 4 Core Cu Stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	207 520.00
38	PO0000048918	2018/11/15	Replenishment of cable 120mm 3 Core Al stranded PILC MV sreened	ABERDARE CABLES PTY) LTD	186 438.00
39	PO0000047854	2018/11/16	Replenishment of Water meter	KFC Pipes and Fittings Pty Ltd	102 000.00
40	PO0000047924	2018/11/16	Supply valve locator IV typed - 40 units	Sikhona Sithole Communication Pty Ltd	110 000.00
41	PO0000047935	2018/11/16	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - Site meeting on the 27/09/2018 at 10:00am AT RICHARDS BAY SPORT FIELD for the application of herbicide control on both sides of the road to the extend of approximately 40km in RICHARDS BAY CBD - 5 Sprays required - The task includes spraying along the kerbs, pavements, storm water channels, walkways and on cracked surface of the road - See DMS 1146893	GADLENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	109 512.00
42	PO0000047949	2018/11/16	Supply and Install aircons in Councilor Offices. Vulindlela,Msasandla ,Hlanganani,New Hall,Umfolozi College, Bhekizwe ,Mkhobosa,Madlankala, Gobandlovu,Veldenvlei, Mzingaziand Mandlanzini	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	112 850.00
43	PO0000047950	2018/11/16	Supply of Installation of Aircons= Nseleni, Bhejane , Empangeni,Dube Tribal, Empangeni Pubblic Participation,Zizameleni Centre, Ntambanana	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	114 000.00
44	PO0000047956	2018/11/19	APPROVED INSPECTION AUTHORITY FOR OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE SURVEY- ERGONOMICS, LIGHTING AND VENTILATION, HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BIOLOGICAL AGENTS FOR THE CITY OF uMHLATHUZE 2018/2019	GIJIMA AST HOLDINGS PTY) LTD	108 510.67

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
45	PO0000048034	2018/11/19	Uthungulu Landfill Site (October Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	854 814.24
46	PO0000048027	2018/11/20	Booklet and Digital information for Water Awareness	Sikhona Sithole Communication Pty Ltd	187 500.00
47	PO0000048054	2018/11/20	Replenishment of Cable 240mm x 4 Core Cu Stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	800 705.58
48	VPO2491 PO0000044512	2018/11/20	Hire of 2x 16Seater minibus with tow bar for 2 months for roads and storm water empangeni employees	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	142 758.00
49	PO0000048077	2018/11/21	PROCUREMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE DETAIL DESIGN OF ALKANSTRAND STAIR CASE, VIEWING DECK USING GRP AND A GEOTEXTILE RAMP. scope (DMS 1310276)	Ilifa Africa Engineers Pty Ltd	173 260.00
50	VPO2493 PO0000046821	2018/11/21	Hire of Super Sucker for breakdown at Felixton Main and for cleaning pump stations as per schedule. Allow for dumping.	Ekuphileni General Enterprise Pty Ltd	156 852.80
51	PO0000048083	2018/11/21	CONSUMER EDUCATION CAMPAIGN MEDIA PUBLICATION VIEW DMS 1312846 FOR SPECIFICATION	Courtesy Group Pty Ltd	198 276.88
52	PO0000048097	2018/11/21	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF ENVIDAS	C En M Raadgewende Ingenieurs Pty Ltd	316 200.00
53	PO0000048334	2018/11/21	Innocent Mthimkhulu - Cell: 083 659 9088 - Phase 3 : Pre-feasibility assessment and findings - 8/2/1UMH305-17/18	Ziphelele Planning and Environmental Consultancy CC	443 100.00
54	PO0000048126	2018/11/21	Supply Super Sucker for cleaning pump stations in Alton for 40 hours and allow for dumping.	Kophela Trading CC	115 805.20
55	PO0000048130	2018/11/21	Hire of 7 x 4 x 4 Double Cab vehicles with canopies all costs incurred - damages - extra KM travelled and contract fees for October 2018	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	185 262.42
56	PO0000048136	2018/11/21	Hire of 7 x 4 x 4 Double Cab vehicles with canopies all costs incurred - damages - extra KM travelled and contract fees for October 2018	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	185 262.42
57	PO0000048172	2018/11/22	Water Project - Invoice No YT014	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	152 712.00
58	PO0000048182	2018/11/22	Repair 110mm Sewer Pipeline and manhole (live Sewer) on cactus	Sikhona Sithole Communication Pty Ltd	179 000.00
59	PO0000048203	2018/11/23	Replenishment of paint road marking white	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	111 000.00
60	PO0000048226	2018/11/23	Crane (Heavy duty suitable for lifting heavy slabs)	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	136 000.00
61	PO0000048250	2018/11/23	Replenishment of Fuse drop out P/Mounted C/W Bracket 11Kv W/out base	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	148 000.00
62	PO0000048251	2018/11/23	Replenishment of electrical items	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	134 850.00
63	PO0000048251	2018/11/23	Replenishment of electrical items	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	238 000.00
64	VPO2511 PO0000046144	2018/11/26	REQ FOR LONG SERVICE AWARDS 2018	UMFOLOZI CASINO HOTEL & CONVENTION RESORT	142 104.34
65	VPO2512 PO0000045151	2018/11/26	Sipho Sihlangu - Site meeting on the 26/07/2018 at 11:00am AT NGWELEZANE LIBRARY for the application of herbicide control on both sides of the road to the extent of approximately 96 KM in Ngwelezane Suburb - 4 sprays required. The task includes the spraying along the kerbs, pavements, storm water channelsl, walkways as well as on cracked surface of the road - See DMS 1146893	GADLENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	121 552.00
66	PO0000048339	2018/11/26	Request for Up Skilling of Youth with Driver's Licenses. Spec on DMS1306974	DUMI-VEE CC	136 868.00
67	PO0000048483	2018/11/27	Replace and upgrade of online analytical instruments for water quality management at Empangeni WTW, Felixton, Alton 4 & Mzingazi WTW	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	1 288 220.50
68	PO0000048466	2018/11/27	Replace and upgrade of online analytical instruments for water quality management at Esikhawini WTW, Ngwelezane WTW, Alton 4	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	1 448 296.90
69	PO0000048465	2018/11/27	Preventative Maintenance for November 2018, CONTRACT 8/2/1/UMH10-16/17	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	504 874.94
70	PO0000048492	2018/11/28	SUPPLY, INSTALL AND COMMISSION PILOT VALVES FOR ARBORETUM NORTH ARTERIAL FLATS PRV	Joat Consulting Pty Ltd	173 175.42

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
71	PO0000048494	2018/11/28	Supply and Delivery of 630mm polymer compound lids	Intubenhle Projects Pty Ltd	160 000.00
72	PO0000048604	2018/11/29	Supply and EreCt Steel Palisade Fence at Ngwelezane	Deezlo Trading CC	108 590.00
73	PO0000048552	2018/11/29	Hire a low bed to move roller	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	100 800.00
74	PO0000048561	2018/11/29	Replenishment Of Bag Refuse Clear	Majestic Art Pty Ltd	133 500.00
75	PO0000048564	2018/11/29	Replenishment of Meter water 20mm with restrictor	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	140 000.00
76	PO0000048566	2018/11/29	Repair Inlet steel pipe for Pearce Crescent Reservior	Helinex Construction and Projects cc	166 956.52
77	PO0000048588	2018/11/30	Request for Jetting Machine at Ngwelezane for the Month of November 2018	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	192 467.64
78	PO0000048636	2018/11/30	REPAIR ENGINE V0488	MS Naidoo	135 000.00
79	UMH416-18/19	2018/11/02	REQUEST FOR MUNICIPAL VALUER FOR PREPARATION OF THE VALUATION ROLL AND MAINTENANCE AND UPDATING OF VALUATION ROLLS FOR THE PERIOD OF THREE YEARS IN THE CITY OF uMHLATHUZE: IMPLEMENTATION DATE 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022	eValuation Property Intelligence	6 686 616.49
80	UMH388-17/18	2018/11/16	UBHEJANE SATELLITE 11KV UNDERGROUND CABLE AND OPTIC FIBRE INSTALLATION AND ASSOCIATED WORK	AC Mthembu Electrical	2 262 205.00
81	UMH384-17/18	2018/11/16	EXTENSION OF ROAD MARKINGS STOREROOM FOR ROAD SIGNS AND NEW CARPORT	Amagwaba Construction CC	1 150 903.00
82	UMH338-17/18	2018/11/16	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND OFFLOADING OF MINIATURE SUBSTATIONS WITH ENCLOSURE AND EARTH FAULT INDICATORS	K2017026562 (South Africa) TA Ilanga Projects (PTY) LTD	1 445 317.34
83	UMH362-17/18	2018/11/21	Supply, Offloading and Delivery of 240 litre Trolley Bins to uMhlathuze Municipality Supply Chain Management Unit for a Three (3) Year period	Shoreline Industrial Services (Pty) Ltd	1 531 900.00
					29 730 505.21
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
DECEMBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000048657	2018/12/04	Refurbishments for Storm water section -Esikhaleni depot (scope DMS 1307478)	Terrence Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	186 375.00
2	PO0000048703	2018/12/04	Advertise on the Web for Renovation of Electrical Workshop as per Scope of Work (DMS 1307958) - Site Meeting on the 23 October 2018 @ 09H00 at Electrical Workshop - Contact Person Mondli 0725282174 or 035 907-5716	4JSS Holdings Pty Ltd	173 365.50
3	PO0000048712	2018/12/04	Supply plastic Cock Compartment box Mechanical lockable - 50 units	VSG Trading Services Pty Ltd	170 000.00
4	PO0000048714	2018/12/04	grader for 20 working days Vulindlela	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	193 606.40
5	PO0000048718	2018/12/04	Grader for 20 working days Esikhaleni	Kophela Trading CC	150 400.00
6	PO0000048720	2018/12/04	Excavator for 20 working days	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	150 400.00
7	PO0000048721	2018/12/04	Excavator for 20 working days	Khulekani's Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	124 800.00
8	PO0000048740	2018/12/05	Cyril Mtambo - Cell: 083 347 5489 - Site meeting on the 19/11/2018 AT RICHARDS BAY CEMETERY AT 10:00AM to request a quotation for the grass cutting at Richards Bay Cemetery from December 2018 to February 2019 (3 months) - See DMS 970070	Zithazibi Trading Pty Ltd	117 500.00
9	PO0000048753	2018/12/05	INSTALLATION OF ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS, FLOWMETER, PRESSURE REGULATOR,CHLORINE-PH PROBE COMBINATION	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	235 773.20
10	PO0000048768	2018/12/05	Councillors Annual Review : For 220 people - Venue, decor and catering as per specifications sent via GroupWise - Richards Bay, 12 December 2018, 6pm - Contact Jillian 0359075488	NewwiceI Pty Ltd	158 820.00

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
11	PO0000048792	2018/12/06	Water Stands at Ward 31 and Ward 11 - Invoice no: TG1015	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	504 798.00
12	PO0000048825	2018/12/06	Hire of Super Sucker for emptying Latrines at Mandhlazini for 20 days. •Registration with Waste Management of South Africa •Hold Macerator dumping permit as stipulated on Section 86 of Bylaws •Hold KCDM (King Cetshwayo District Municipality) permit on the company name •Note: Equipment will be inspected before awarding.	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	142 400.00
13	PO0000048829	2018/12/06	Repair Sewer pump at Hillview	Powerlite Business Enterprise Pty Ltd	121 021.00
14	PO0000048834	2018/12/06	MENTOR AND COACHING FEES FOR ISDG- THESHANI TRAINING ENTERPRISE	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	129 338.18
15	PO0000048851	2018/12/06	INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING FOR UPS 3KVA DURA POWER AT LAKE CUBHU AND MZINGAZI WATER WORKS	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	100 951.60
16	PO0000048850	2018/12/06	INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF MULTIRANGER DUAL POINT,TRANSDUCER FOR FLOW AT ABORETUM MACERATOR	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	128 289.50
17	PO0000048884	2018/12/07	Event Organiser arrange Artists for Beach Festival 2018	Fezisphiwo Developers and Suppliers CC	188 000.00
18	PO0000048903	2018/12/10	Event Organiser to supply Stage, sound system, lights and screens for Beach Festival 2018	EYONA ENTERTAINMET	190 000.00
19	PO0000048911	2018/12/10	LABOUR CONTENT: CONTRACTOR COST: INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTS: JOHN ROSS-EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL (RIGHT SIDE)	Mavika Engineering cc	125 000.00
20	PO0000048913	2018/12/10	Fabricate and Install 315mm HDPE TEE Piece at KNUTZEN street at Emopangeni	Ithwini Plant Hire Pty Ltd	172 737.99
21	PO0000048914	2018/12/10	Request for service provider to do repairs on 400mm Maguzulu Pump and supply line at Empangeni	Ithwini Plant Hire Pty Ltd	173 492.90
22	PO0000048922	2018/12/10	Supply and Delivery of (G2) aggregate at Esikhaleni	Uthanda Pty Ltd	122 400.00
23	PO0000048923	2018/12/10	Supply and Delivery of (G2) aggregate at Richards Bay	Thathi'sipho Pty Ltd	125 140.00
24	PO0000048984	2018/12/11	Service provider to redesign and printing of the uMhlathuze Tourism Guide. Specifications DMS: 1291066	RODCOL CC	115 750.00
25	PO0000048989	2018/12/11	Request for proposals in respect interior design for Foyer and Council chamber precinct	NQABENE BB EXECUTIVE PTY LTD	147 500.00
26	PO0000048996	2018/12/11	Outsource Jetting Machine for 200hrs (commencement date : 03/11/18), To Assist With Sewerage Network Maintenance at eSikhaleni And Surrounding Areas	Khulekani's Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	198 099.00
27	PO0000049310	2018/12/11	Supply and Erect Steel Palisade Fence At Ngwelezane	Deezlo Trading CC	144 000.00
28	PO0000049018	2018/12/12	ADVERTISE ON WEB RFQ TO SUPPLY & DELIVER ONE (1) SET OF 132 KV STAGGERED DISCONNECTORS AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.(SCORPIO TX 1 B/B 2)	Actom Pty Ltd	148 420.00
29	PO0000049042	2018/12/12	Mzingazi Village Sewer Phase 02	Endecon Ubuntu Pty Ltd	163 650.00
30	VPO2588 PO0000048991	2018/12/12	REQUEST FOR CLEANING&MEDICAL ITEMS (10X CASE GLOVES MEDIUM SIZE,10XCASES SMALL NAPPIES, 30 CASES MEDIUM NAPPIES, 25X CASES LARDE NAPPIES, 2X25LT HAND WASH, 4XCASE MUSK 40 PER BOX, 100X MATTRESS COVER FOR SINGLE BED, 25X NAPPIES XL,40XHAND 750ML) CONTACT SIBUSISO MNGUNI 0359075004	Mantistep pty ltd	123 130.00
31	PO0000049059	2018/12/12	REQ FOR UNIFORMS FOR TRAFFIC	Sparks and Ellis pty ltd	167 592.50
32	PO0000049060	2018/12/12	Replenishment of arm outreach streetlight 500mm	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	120 000.00
33	PO0000049063	2018/12/12	25 x AP ADDER LICENSE FOR THE 5508 CONTROLLER SWSS UPGRADES 25 AP ADDER LICENSE FOR THE 5508 CONTROL AND INSTALLATION	EOH Mthombo Pty Ltd	115 958.75
34	PO0000049083	2018/12/12	Supply and deliver cold tar bags	Simthande Empire Pty Ltd	103 000.00
35	PO0000049087	2018/12/12	Request for Quotation : 96 Core Single Mode Fibre Break - between John Ross and Landfill (Waste)	Kuyenzeka Solutions Pty Ltd	173 426.00
36	PO0000049115	2018/12/13	Replenishment of paper toilet	Charis Airconditioning and Trading Pty Ltd	125 000.00
37	VPO2595 PO0000047646	2018/12/13	Hire a supersucker for 40 hours	Kophela Trading CC	115 805.20

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
OCTOBER 2018					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
38	PO0000049142	2018/12/13	Uthungulu Landfill Site (November Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	886 592.87
39	PO0000049123	2018/12/13	Hire of 14 vehicles extra mileage charged for September 2018	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	143 000.00
40	PO0000049124	2018/12/13	Hire of Double Cab 4 x 4 vehicles with Canopies x 7 for September 2018 for WSS	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	141 225.00
41	PO0000049125	2018/12/13	Hire of Double Cab 4 x 4 vehicles with Canopies x 7 for September 2018 for WSS	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	141 225.00
42	PO0000049137	2018/12/13	Replenishment of Tea Rooibos	Wathwabiti Trading Pty Ltd	122 832.00
43	PO0000049139	2018/12/13	Replenishment Of paint Road Marking	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	166 500.00
44	PO0000049141	2018/12/13	Request for Quotation ( DMS 1313070) - Supply and Delivery of domestic water meters (15mm) for the City of uMhlathuze.	KFC Pipes and Fittings Pty Ltd	113 187.50
45	PO0000049198	2018/12/13	Purchasing Telemetry Spares	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	362 490.55
46	PO0000049199	2018/12/13	Telemetry spares equipment	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	132 459.80
47	PO0000049200	2018/12/13	Telemetry spares	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	260 845.22
48	PO0000049217	2018/12/14	Request for TLB at Ntambanana for the month of August 2018	Khulekani's Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	146 700.01
49	PO0000049313	2018/12/18	RFQ: JOHN ROSS: SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND OFFLOADING OF GALVANISED STREET LGHTS POLES	PH Marketing Pty Ltd	139 518.75
50	PO0000049379	2018/12/19	Request for Jetting machine at Western Depot	Khala Edlula Civils and Construction Pty Ltd	145 000.00
51	PO0000049380	2018/12/19	Request for supersucker at Western Depot	Khala Edlula Civils and Construction Pty Ltd	150 000.00
52	PO0000049389	2018/12/19	Supply and deliver 19mm concrete stones at Enseleni	Thathi'sipho Pty Ltd	143 896.50
53	PO0000049422	2018/12/19	Request for an experienced contractor to do exterior and interior renovations at Alkantstrand Lifeguards building	Cilongo General Services and Supply cc	169 985.00
54	VPO2607 PO0000047140	2018/12/20	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - To supply 100 trees (for Ngwelezane) grown in 100L bags, tree height 1.8 - 2.5m and the diameter at base of tree 70mm - Harpephyllum caffrum x 100	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	110 000.00
55	PO0000049435	2018/12/20	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - To supply 100 trees (for Alton) grown in 100L bags, the trees height 1.8-2.5m and the diameter at the base of the tree 70mm - Harpephyllum caffrum x 100	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	110 000.00
56	PO0000049439	2018/12/20	Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure Phase 3	UWP Consulting Pty Ltd	110 275.45
57	PO0000049453	2018/12/20	Replenishment of tyre new 12R22.5 16 Ply	Bottom Draw Fleet Services SA Pty Ltd	105 750.00
58	PO0000049461	2018/12/20	Repair Flyght 3300 pump for Aboretum Main pumpstation	Somhlaba Group Pty Ltd	102 000.00
59	PO0000049505	2018/12/20	ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE: TAX INVOICE NO 7248: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH25-16/17 REPLACEMENT OF OVERHEAD BUNDLE CONDUCTOR AND POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS WITH UNDER GROUND CABLE AND MINI-SUBS IN BRACKENHAM	ZIZAMELE ELECTRICAL AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE CC	205 500.00
60	PO0000049498	2018/12/21	Replenishment of Fuse drop out P/Mounted C/W Bracket 11Kv W/out base	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	138 000.00
61	PO0000049516	2018/12/21	EDIT, LAYOUT, DESIGN AND PRINT- ANNUAL REPORT 2017/2018- SPECS ARE FOUND ON DMS 1293986-SAMPLE OF A PRINTED ANNUAL REPORT COMPLETED BY THE SERVICE PROVIDER MUST BE PROVIDED	Munrise Enterprises pty ltd	179 923.00
62	PO0000049520	2018/12/21	Sewer pipe replacement	BEE M Sokhulu Construction cc	140 580.00
63	PO0000049574	2018/12/24	Hybrid Control Payment for December Invoice-C1000553	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	504 874.94
64	PO0000049572	2018/12/28	Renovation and Upgrade Offices for all Depots	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	106 340.00
65	UMH338-18/19	2018/12/05	Provision of Professional Consulting Engineering Services for Updating and Implementation of Projects related to Built Environment Engineering Consultants for a 3 Year Period (Panel of Consultants as and when required)	Different companies - see RPT165086	120 433 671.00
66	UMH413-18/19	2018/12/14	Three-Year Kerb Replacement as and when required by the City of uMhlathuze	Liwa Construction and Community Development	14 976 227.48
					146 434 540.79

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Oct-18								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	FS	26/10/2018	R200 445.00	CL36(1)(a(ii))	C Da Cruz	Moody's Investor Services	Appointment of credit ratings agency	Yes
2	CS	31/10/2018	R86 736.00	CL36(1)(a(ii))	M Ncalane	SABC:UKHOZI FM RADIO	SABC Ukhozi FM airtime official public announcement by the City of uMhlathuze for KwaMkhwanazi Land Claim event on 14 October 2018	Yes
			R287 181.00					
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Nov-18								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	EES	26/11/2018	R251 661.24	CL36(1)(a(ii))	E. De Jager	Power Trans	Repair of Allison Transmission for Water Tanker V0301	Yes
2	EES	26/11/2018	R198 786.47	CL36(1)(a(ii))	E. De Jager	Power Trans	Repair of Allison Transmission for Water Tanker V0300	Yes
			R450 447.71					
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
Dec-18								
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
1	EES	21/12/2018	R18 500.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	J Msomi	Kambula Electrical CC	MV and HV cable contractor required to test faulty cables in Empangeni	Yes
2	CS	04/12/2018	R101 050.00	CL36(1)(a(ii))	P.L. Mhlongo	Umqapheli	Funeral Assistance: Ward:18	Yes
			R119 550.00					
TOTAL DEVIATIONS FOR QUARTER			R857 178.71					



**Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget**  
**Municipal Finance Management Act section 11(4)**  
**Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/10/2018 TO 31/12/2018**



Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
10/2018 to 12/2018	Various	1 381 128.03	Refund of guarantees sureties and security deposits <b>(Section 11 (1) (g))</b>	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 December 2018 (RPT 165972)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**  
**M KUNENE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**DR NJ SIBEKO**

**Instructions for completing this report:**

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.

This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

**Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:**

**Distribution:**

1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify, within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General